

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

ROSCOE II (BARK)
1998.199A
STEPHANIA
1998.199B

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 3

(375) MASTER'S LOG

BARK ROScoe

OF NEW BEDFORD 1844-1846

OF NEW BEDFORD 1844-1846

BARK 180200E

MASTERS LOG

(372)

FIRM TITLE NO. 3

FARMINGTON HISTORICAL

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 3

(376) MASTER'S LOG

SHIP STEPHANIA

OF NEW BEDFORD 1847-1850

FARMOUTH HISTORICAL

FIRM TITLE NO. 3

MASTERS LOG

376

SHIP STEPHANIA

OF NEW BEDFORD 1847-1820

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.

Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean: with a Memoir containing much valuable information.

— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.

— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

— Society and Low Islands ditto.

— Marquesas Islands,

— Feejee ditto.

— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.

— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

— West do. do.

— West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

— St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

— North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

— Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

— South Atlantic.

— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

— West Indies, on six sheets.

— River of Plate, on a large scale.

— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

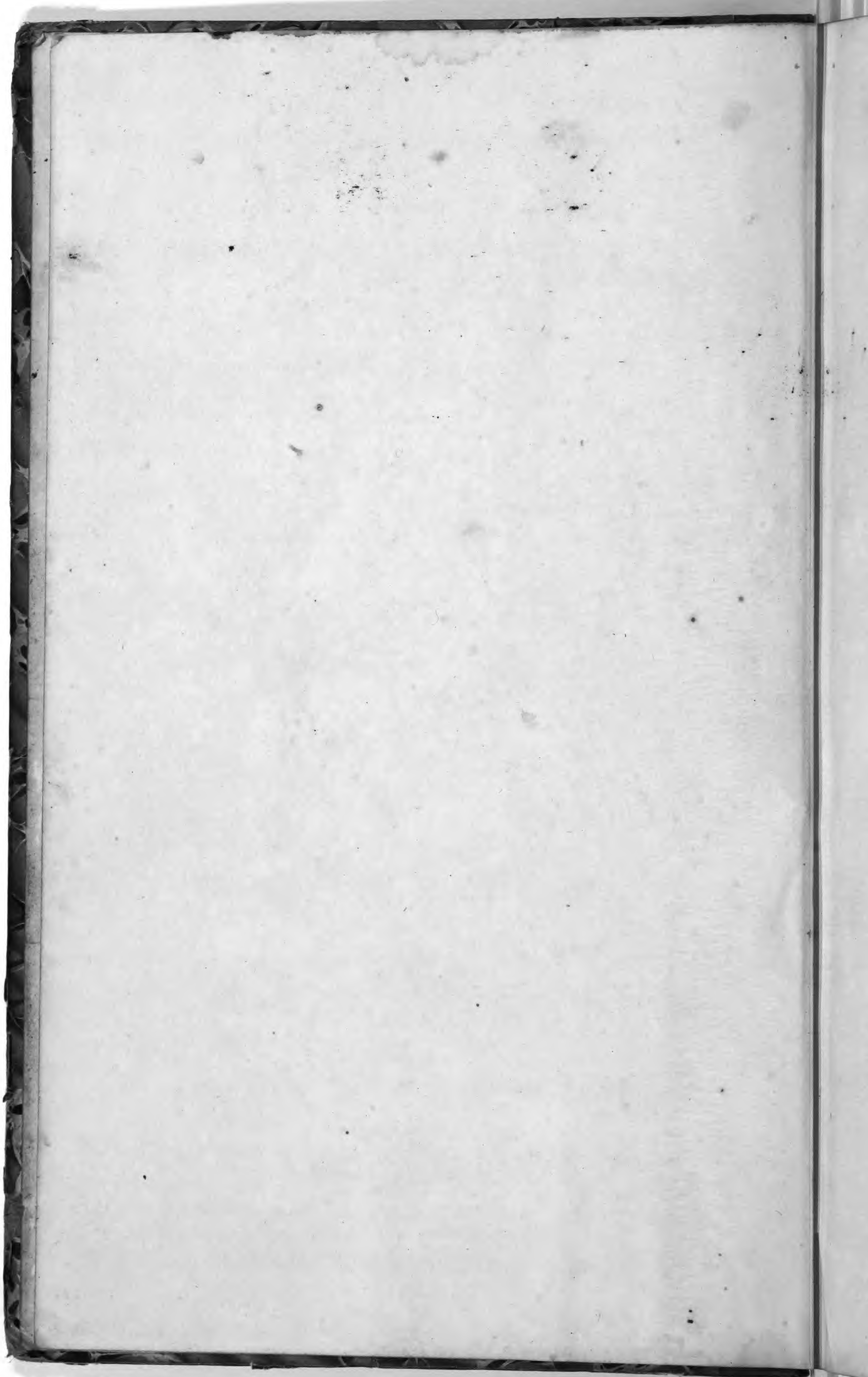
WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

02

1998, 1999, 2000



Cash and Clothing advanced the True
Gorum Lovel
Edward Thompson
Antoine
Charles
Frank
Nelson

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to fading and the quality of the scan. Some words are difficult to decipher but appear to be arranged in several lines.

Journal Kept on Board Bark Rose
 on a whaling voyage by W N Bourne
 Commencing June 18th 1844

Tuesday At 7. Am got underway from Clarks
 June 18 Point for sea with a fresh breeze from
 S.W. by S with thick foggy weather at
 noon Run bore ESE

Wednesday Commences fresh breeze from S.W. with
 June 19 thick fog at 12 passed 3 the Pilot left
 Scound Rocks bearing W by N 6 miles distant
 Latter part brisk breeze from S.W. with some
 fog standing to the SSE
 Lat by Est 40° 30' Long by Est 70° 15'

Thursday Commences fresh breeze from S.W. by S with
 June 20 thick fog Latter part the same
 Lat by Est 39° 15' Long by Est 69° 15'

Friday Throughout this day brisk breezes from
 June 21 S.W. to S.S.W. with cloudy weather at 4 Pm
 saw black fish toward streak & run
 from them both
 Lat by Est 38° 55' Long by Est 67° 45'

Saturday First part fresh breeze from S.W. with
 June 22 showers of rain Latter part strong
 gales under double reef
 Lat by Est 39° 30' Long by Est 66° 00'

Sunday First part heavy gales from S.W. with a
 June 23 heavy sea steering ESE Latter part heavy
 rain at 10 am begins to moderate
 Lat by Est 39° 14' Long by Est 65° 48'

Monday Throughout this day brisk breezes from
 June 24 W S.W. to W by W with clear weather
 Lat by Est 39° 17' Long by Est 60° 00'

Remarks on Board Bark Pease

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from W.S.W. to
June 25 W.S.W. with pleasant weather steering E by S
Lat by Est 39° 15' Long by Est 58° 15'

Wednesday Commenced brisk breeze from W.S.W. with
June 26 pleasant weather steering E by S latter part the same
Lat by Est 39° 25' Long by Est 58° 30'

Thursday First part brisk breeze from W.S.W. to S.W. with
June 27 pleasant weather steering E by S Lat part do
Lat by Est 39° 18' Long by Est 51° 38'

Friday Commenced light breeze from W.S.W. with pleasant
June 28 weather steering E by S latter part do
Lat by Est 39° 38' Long by Est 50° 10'

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from W.S.W.
June 29 with pleasant weather steering E. at 10
A.M. lowered for blackfish took 5
Lat by Est 39° 45' Long by Est 48° 45'

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from W.S.W.
June 30 to S.W. with pleasant weather steering E by S
Lat by Est 40° 02' Long by Est 44° 43'

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
July 1 with pleasant weather steering E.S.E
Lat by Est 39° 58' Long by Est 43° 10'

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W. with
July 2 clear weather at 4 A.M. saw sperm whales
at 5 lowered struck one at 9 took him
along side at 10 hooked on and commenced
cutting spoke Ship Dromedary of New London
Lat by Est 39° 40' Long by Est 42° 00'

From New Bedford towards Weston Islands
Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W. with
July 3 pleasant weather employed in cutting got the
head of and baddy in and set the water
Latter part employed in getting in the head
boiling the
Lat Bet 39° 40 Long Bet 41° 30

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W. with
July 4 pleasant weather employed in boiling the
Lat Bet 39° 29 Long Bet 41° 10

Friday Commences light breeze from S.W. with pleasant
July 5 weather standing on defendant S.W. employed in
boiling with other jobs Latter part the same
Lat Bet 39° 02 Long Bet 41° 00

Saturday Commences brisk breeze from S.W. with pleasant
July 6 weather standing on defendant S.W. employed in
boiling Latter part the same at midnight
finished boiling
Lat Bet 39° 15 Long Bet 41° 15

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. with pleasant
July 7 weather toward for pickers got one
Lat Bet 39° 30 Long Bet 38° 15

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from W.S.W.
July 8 with pleasant weather - at 5 P.M. saw sperm
whales toward but could not strike saw
them next morning at 7 toward and
chased till 12 struck one and drew
from him
Lat Bet 39° 50 Long Bet 38° 00

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. with
July 9 pleasant weather at 3 toward for the same
whales again struck and killed one at 7 got
him to the side Latter part employed in cutting
Lat Bet 40° 30 Long Bet 37° 30

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday
July 10. Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. to S. with pleasant weather at 7 P.M. finished cutting latter part employed in boiling
Lb lbs 40 " 40 Long Bk lbs 37 " 00

Thursday
July 11. Throughout this day light breeze from N. S.W. with pleasant weather employed in boiling at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered stuck on got next boats stove 2 Mats larger hook cut & sent the whale
Lb lbs 40 " 30 Long Bk lbs 37 " 00

Friday
July 12. Throughout this day light air from South with pleasant weather employed in boiling at 7 A.M. finished boiling
Lb lbs 40 " 46 Long Bk lbs 36 " 50

Saturday
July 13. Throughout this day light breeze from S to S.S.W. attended with light squalls employed at various jobs
Lb lbs 40 " 40 Long Bk lbs 35 " 40

Sunday
July 14. Throughout this day brisk breeze from W.S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.S.E. by Compass
Lb lbs 39 " 50 Long Bk lbs 32 " 24

Monday
July 15. Throughout this day fresh breeze from W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by Compass
Lb lbs 38 " 58 Long Bk lbs 32 " 00

Tuesday
July 16. Throughout this day brisk breeze from W.S.W. with pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Flores bearing S.E. by N 40 ms distant steering S.E.
Lb lbs 38 37

Wednesday
July 17. Continuous light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw Fyal bearing S.E. by E 20 ms distant by Est at 8 A.M. came to anchor in 20 fathoms water

From New Bedford Toward Weston Island

Thursday
July 18 Throughout this day brisk breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather employed in discharging oil &c. taking in recruits setting boards &c.

Friday

July 19 Throughout this day light breeze from the W. with pleasant weather at 5 P.M. Got underway from Fayall for sea
Lb. Oil 38.01 Long B. Chas 27.28

Saturday
July 20 Throughout this day light breeze from W. with pleasant weather steering for St. Michaels at noon
St. Michaels bore E. S. E. 12 ms. dist

Sunday
July 21 Common light breeze from West pleasant weather running down North of St. Michaels at 5 o'clock spoke Ship Breaker of Fisbury with 2 large whales along side
At noon St. Michaels bore W. N. W. 15 ms. dist

Monday
July 22 Common fresh breeze with light squalls standing off and on St. Mic. Latter part light breeze and cloudy weather

Tuesday
July 23 First part strong gales with rain St. Michael bearing W. 10 ms. dist Latter part calm at noon St. Michaels bore S. W. 12 ms. dist

Wednesday
July 24 Throughout this day brisk breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather standing to the S. E.
Lb. Oil 35.50 Long B. Chas 24.00

Thursday
July 25 First part light breeze from West middle part calm Latter part brisk breeze from E. N. E. attended with light squalls steering S. by W.
Lb. Oil 34.06 Long B. Chas 22.34

Remarks on Board Bark Porosco

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to
July 26 E with pleasant weather steering S.S.W.
Lb 06 32. 39 Long Blue 22. 20 W

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from
July 27 E to E.N.E. with light showers of rain
steering S.S.W.
Lb 06 31. 02 Long Blue 21. 47

Sunday First part light breeze from E.N.E. with
July 28 light squalls latter part strong breeze from
E.N.E. with squalls steering S.S.W.
Lb 06 28. 15 Long Blue 22. 35

Monday Commences strong breeze with overcast weather
July 29 latter part the same
Lb 06 25. 36 Long Blue 22. 20

Tuesday First part strong breeze with overcast weather
July 30 latter part light breeze with hazy weather
steering S.S.W.
Lb 06 23. 31 Long Blue 22. 45

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant
July 31 weather steering South
Lb 06 21. 51 Long Blue 21. 51

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant
August 1 weather steering S
Lb 06 19. 50 Long Blue 21. 30

Friday Throughout this day light breeze with overcast
Aug 2 weather at 7 shortened sail ~~for~~ and have two
for the night steering South
Lb 06 18. 40 Long Blue 21. 15

From New Bedford towards Indian Ocean

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from N.E.
Aug 3 to N.E.W. with overcast weather lay aback
through the night steering to the S.W.
Lat 17° 40' Long 22° 42'

Sunday Throughout this day light airs and calms
Aug 4 at 3 P.M. saw the Island of salt bearing
W.S.W. 36 m. distant at noon the salt bore
S. 10 m. distant by Et

Monday First part light breeze with pleasant weather
Aug 5 steering for St. Nicolas Latter part light airs
and calms at 12 S.E. point St. Nicolas E.N.E.
8 m. distant

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.E. with
Aug 6 pleasant weather at 1 P.M. left the ship for shore
at 4 got on shore at 5 went on board
Latter part employed in loading on shore

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to E.
Aug 7 at 6 P.M. went ^{on} board held on the wind to
the South leaving St. Nicolas a stern at
noon Fogo North point bore W.S.W. 15 m. distant

Thursday First part light variable airs and
Aug 8 calms Latter part light breeze from N.
steering S.E.
Lat 14° 30' Long 24° 00'

Friday Throughout this day light airs from N. with
Aug 9 very hot weather steering S by compass
Lat 13° 28' Long 23° 21'

Saturday Throughout this day light variable airs
Aug 10 and calms saw blackfish toward
and took one saw one big steering to the N.
Lat 13° Long 23° 10'

Remarks on Board Bark Moscoe

Sunday Throughout this day light variable air.
Aug 11 and calms steering S and number of sail in sight.
Lb Obs 12.18 Long B Chre 23.10

Monday Throughout this day light variable air
Aug 12 with calms and very hot weather the
Thermometer standing on 85 in the cabin
Lb Obs 11.39 Long B Chre 23.1

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breeze
Aug 13 with calms steering South latter part
attended with heavy rain
Lb Obs 11.1 Long B Chre 22.05

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from
Aug 14 S.W. to S.S.W. attended with squalls of rain
Lb Obs 10.00 Long B Chre 22.15

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W. to
Aug 15 S.W. with overcast weather 2 sail in comp
Lb Obs 9.7 Long B Chre 20.00

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from W.S.W.
Aug 16 to S.W. with pleasant weather 2 sail in com
Lb Obs 7.50 Long B Chre 18.43

Saturday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.W.
Aug 17 with overcast weather saw 5 sails this day
Lb Obs 6.44 Long B Chre 17.20

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from S to
Aug 18 W.S.W. with squally rainy weather
Lb Obs 5.30 Long B Chre 15.40

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.W. to
Aug 19 S.W. with passing clouds standing
to the S.E. saw a number of sails this day
Lb Obs 5.13 Long B Chre 13.30

From New Bedford towards Indian Ocean

Tuesday
Aug 20 Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.S.W. to
South with squalls at 5 P.M. The ship to the
W saw a number of sails this day
Lb 4^h 24^m N Long 15^h 30^m

Wednesday
Aug 21 Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.W.
to S.E. by S with squalls of wind
Lb 2^h 38^m N Long 16^h 44^m

Thursday
Aug 22 Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E.
to S.E. by S with pleasant weather
Lb 1^h 6^m N Long 17^h 50^m

Friday
Aug 23 Throughout this day brisk breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather
Lb 5^h 57^m S Long 18^h 40^m

Saturday
Aug 24 Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E.
with light squalls, some ends 20^h 10^m
Lb 2^h 52^m S Long 19^h 10^m

Sunday
Aug 25 Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. by S
with pleasant weather saw 2 sails steering N.W.
Lb 4^h 55^m S Long 21^h 38^m W

Monday
Aug 26 Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
with pleasant weather
Lb 5^h 53^m S Long 22^h 00^m

Tuesday
Aug 27 Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to
S.S.E. with pleasant weather
Lb 8^h 38^m S Long 23^h 00^m

Wednesday
Aug 28 Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. to
E.S.E. with clear weather
Lb 10^h 44^m S Long 23^h 08^m

Remarks on board Barque Perseus

Thursday
Aug 29 Throughout this day strong breezes from
E. S. E. to S. E. with passing clouds.
Winds 13 " 15 Long Brest 23 " 15

Friday,
Aug. 30

Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E. to
E & S.E. with passing clouds
L 30° 15" 26 Long B 23" 30

Saturday Commences brisk breeze from S.E. with fair
 Aug 31st ant weather Latter Part a light breeze
 attended with squalls of wind
 Lb 30 lbs 17" 48 Long 3 lbs 23" 46

Sunday Sept 1st Throughout this day birds buzzes from S. E. to E by S with present weather
 L^g B^l 19" 48 Long B^l 24" 00

Monday
Sept 2

Communes light breeze from E S E
with calms latter part the same
Lat 34° 20" 25" Long 123° 30"

Tuesday
Sept 3

Throughout this day light variable
airs and calmes standing on ~~the~~ ^{the} surface
L^t B^r 20" 56 Long B^r Chco 23" 8

Wednesday Sept 4 Throughout this day brisk breeze from S to S E
with pleasant weather standing to the E
Lg Obs 21.0 h Long Bar 22.00

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from S by E
Sept 5 to S.E. by S with clear weather standing E
Th 06. 20. 45 Long 13. 20. 30

Friday
Sept 6 Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to S.S.E.
with squalls of wind standing on definant S.W.
L300 21.7 Long 3 Est 21.00

From New Bedford Toward Indian Ocean

Saturday Sept 7 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. with pleasant weather standing to the South
Lb Obs 22.42 S Long by Chr 20.58 W

Sunday Sept 8 Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.S.E. to S.E.S. with clear weather standing to the S.W.
Lb Obs 24.22 S Long by Chr 21.45 W

Monday Sept 9 Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. with pleasant weather standing to the S.W.
Lb Obs 25.55 Long by Est 22.10 W

Tuesday Sept 10 Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to E.N.E. with pleasant weather standing to the S
Lb Obs 26.52 Long by Est 21.45

Wednesday Sept 11 Commences light breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by compass latter part light airs from S.E. and calms

Thursday Sept 12 Commences light airs from S.E. with calms one schooner in sight latter part the same
Lb Obs 27.39 Long by Est 20.30

Friday Sept 13 Throughout this day light variable airs and calms standing on distant Hs
Lb Obs 28.02 Long by Chr 20.28

Saturday Sept 14 Throughout this day light airs from S.E. to E. with pleasant weather
Lb Obs 28.56 Long by Est 20.30

Sunday Sept 15 Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to E.N.E. with overcast weather steering S.E. when the wind would admit
Lb Obs 29.46 Long by Chr 19.55

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Monday Sept 16 First part light breeze from ENE with pleasant weather middle part variable air Latter part light breeze from NE with pleasant weather
 Lb Ols 130 55 Long B Et 18 30

Tuesday Sept 17 Throughout this day brisk breeze from E to NE with pleasant weather steering S.E. by E when the wind would abate
 Lb Ols 32 23 Long B Lho 17 50

Wednesday Sept 18 Commences fresh breeze from NE with clear weather steering S.E. by E Latter part the same
 Lb Ols 32 38 Long B Lho 16 00

Thursday Sept 19 Throughout this day brisk breeze from NE to or with pleasant weather steering NE by E
 Lb Ols 32 58 Long B Et 14 40

Friday Sept 20 Commences fresh breeze from N with clear weather at 12 saw sperm whales low and at 2 p M struck and killed 3 at 5 got them to the ship Latter part employed in cutting
 Lb Ols 23 22 Long B Et 14 30

Saturday Sept 21 Commences strong breeze from N with a rough sea employed in cutting cut until dark but did not get the head off Latter part strong gale with a bad sea for cutting this day finished cutting of the beam and body in and left of it getting to ready for cutting
 Lb Ols 23 58 Long B Et 14 40

Towards Indian Ocean in the year 1844

Sunday Commences heavy gales from N. emploide
Sept 22 in boiling at 7 P.M. cold down the wind
blowing heavy at 8 parted from one of the Whales
at 10 parted the chain from the other but
saved him with a rope latter part blowing
heavy at 10 started the works again
L.B. 34. 15 Long B. 14. 50

Monday Commences strong gales from N
Sept 23 at 1 A.M. hooked on to the small
whale found it very bad cutting
worked untill dark and gave up
for the night latter part more
modest finished cutting in the
small whale
L.B. 34. 35 Long B. 15. 00

Tuesday Commences strong gales from the N.W. and
Sept 24 haling to the S. at 1 P.M. hooked on to the large
whale head and cut it in at 7 finished
raining and blowing heavy at 10 cold
down the works again latter part blowing heavy
from N.E. Laying under close Rf. Man T. sail
L.B. 34. 45 Long B. 16. 00

Wednesday First part heavy gales from N.E. with
Sept 25 a heavy sea at 2 started the fires again
at 12 M. knight cold down again the wind
blowing heavy at 10 more modest started fires
L.B. 35. 00

Thursday Commences heavy gale from N with rain
Sept 26 emploide in boiling at 7 the wind dull and
ding and hald to the S.W. which caused the
ship to roll many ship'd a sea over the
gun which stove the stow boats Middle
and latter parts blowing heavy from N.W.
running before the wind and boiling
L.B. 35. 50 Long B. 12. 00

Remarks on board Bark Porcoe

Friday Commences heavy gale from N.W. steering
Sept 27 E.S.E. at 6 P.M. finished boiling Lather part
heavy gails steering E
Lb Ols 36..00 Long Blks 9..2 W

Saturday Throughout this day strong gails from
Sept 28 N.W. with squalls of wind employed in
stowing down oil
Lb Ols 35..30 Long Blks 6..15 W

Sunday Throughout this day strong gails from
Sept 29 N.W. and squally steering E spoke
Ship Penix of New London 6 whales
Lb Ols 34..40 Long Blks 3..30 W

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from West
Sept 30 with clear weather steering E.S.E.
Lb Ols 34..46 Long Blks 00..54 W

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from W with pleasant weather
Oct 1 steering S.E. Middle part calm Lather
part strong gails from N.N.E. with rain
Lb Ols 35..30 Long Blks 1..20 E

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gails from N.N.E.
Oct 2 to N.W. with rain steering S.E.
Lb Ols 36..36 Long Blks 4..16

Thursday First part strong gails from N.W.
Oct 3 Lather part heavy gails from N.W. & W with
a heavy sea steering E.S.E. by compass
Lb Ols 36..38 Long Blks 7..15

Friday First part heavy gails from W.N.W. with a heavy
Oct 4 sea Lather part more moderate steering E.S.E.
Lb Ols 36..17 Long Blks 10..15 E

Towards Indian Ocean

Saturday Commences strong gales from N.W. with rain
 Oct 5 Middle part variable air and calms
 Latter part strong breeze from N.E.W.
 Lat 36° 38' Long 13° 48'

Sunday Throughout this day heavy gales from N to
 Oct 6 N.W. with sun rain steering S.E. by E
 Lat 36° 44' Long 17° 10'

Monday Throughout this day heavy gales from
 Oct 7 N.W. with a heavy sea steering S.E. by E
 Lat 36° 33' Long 21° 00'

Tuesday First part strong gales from S.W. with squ
 Oct 8 all middle part blowing heavy in squalls
 and a very heavy confused sea steering ESE
 Latter part more moderate at last all sail
 Lat 36° 32' Long 24° 7'

Wednesday First part strong breeze from W. with clear
 Oct 9 weather steering S.E. by E latter part strong
 gales from N.W. with cloudy weather

Thursday First part brisk breeze from W.S.W. with pleasant
 Oct 10 weather Latter part brisk breeze from N.W.
 with pleasant weather steering S.E. by E
 Lat 37° 02' Long 31° 18' E

Friday First part fresh breeze from N.W. with clear
 Oct 11 weather Latter part light breeze with light
 squalls steering S.E. by E
 Lat 36° 45' Long 34° 00'

Saturday First part light air from N.W. at 1 pm
 Oct 12 saw one Right whale toward and chased
 at 6 took a breeze from S.S.W. Latter part
 strong breeze from South
 Lat 37° 08' Long 36° 45'

Remarks on board Bark Rose

- Sunday
Oct 13th First part strong breeze from South clear weather steering E S E. Latter part light breeze from W N W with pleasant weather
L B 06 36.36 Long B 01 39.00
- Monday
Oct 14th Throughout this day fresh breeze from W to S W with pleasant weather steering E by S E
L B 06 36.5 Long B 01 42.43 E
- Tuesday
Oct 15th First part light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather latter part strong breeze from N. by E steering E by S
L B 06 35.44 P Long B 01 45.00
- Wednesday
Oct 16th Throughout this day strong breeze from N to N. W. with pleasant weather
L B 06 35.00 Long B 01 48.40
- Thursday
Oct 17th Throughout this day strong breeze from N. W. with pleasant weather steering E by S
L B 06 34.31 Long B 01 51.25
- Friday
Oct 18th Throughout this day fresh breeze from N. W. with cloudy weather steering E by S
L B 06 33.52 Long B 01 54.30
- Saturday
Oct 19th Throughout this day strong breeze from S to E, S. E. with cloudy weather
L B 01 32.50 Long B 01 56.30
- Sunday
Oct 20th Throughout this day strong breeze from E S E to E N E with overcast weather standing on departure
3/4 so end this day
L B 06 33.10 Long B 01 56.45
- Monday
Oct 21st Throughout this day strong breeze from N to N. N. W with cloudy weather
L B 06 33.46 Long B 01 59.00

Forwards Indian Ocean in the year 1844

Tuesday
Oct 22 Throughout this day strong breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather steering E.S.E.
Lat 34° 10' Long 62° 00'

Wednesday
Oct 23 Throughout this day light variable breeze with thick rainy weather Spoke Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1800
Lat 34° 25' Long 63° 45'

Thursday
Oct 24 Throughout this day fresh breeze from W.N.W. to S.W. with clear weather 3 sail in sight
Lat 34° 24' Long 63° 50'

Friday
Oct 25 First part fresh breeze from S.S.W. with clear weather. Latter part light air saw 4 whales toward and chased 2 sail in sight this day
Lat 34° 20' Long 63° 50'

Saturday
Oct 26 First part light air from S.W. with pleasant weather at 12. toward for whales struck one at 2 took him alongside and cut him in. Latter part light breeze from N.E. saw 1 whale toward and chased implode in boiling spoke Bark Octavey with 500 balls whal 250 sperm
Lat 34° 10' Long 64° 3'

Sunday
Oct 27 First part fresh breeze from N.E. implode in boiling saw 2 ships acutting. Latter part strong gales from N.N.E. with thick cloudy weather implode in boiling
Lat 34° 33' Long 63° 51'

Monday
Oct 28 Throughout this day strong breeze from N.E. Latter part implode in storming down
34° 48' Long 64° 10'

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Tuesday
Oct 29 Commences fresh breeze from North employe
in stowing down Lath part light variable
breeze with thick rainy weather
Lat 34° 50 Long 64° 10

Wednesday
Oct 30 First part fresh breeze from North sun rain
at 6 P.M. saw 2 Whales toward struck
one held on till dark then cut from him
at 11 fell in with him dead took him to
the ship 1 sail in sight
Lat 34° 32 Long 64° 15

Thursday
Oct 31 Throughout this day light variable air
and calms employe in cutting boylings
saw one whale this day
Lat 34° 28 Long 64° 14

Friday
Novem 1 Throughout this day light breeze from NNE
with pleasant weather employe in boylings
whaling & saw 6 whales then 24 hours chased
them all but struck nothing
Lat 35° 10 Long 64° 20

Saturday
Novem 2 Commences light breeze from N.E. with
pleasant weather at 3 toward for whales
struck and held one at 4 took him along
side and cut him in Lath part blowing
strong under short sail employe in boylings
Lat 35° 19 Long 64° 20

Sunday
Novem 3 Throughout this day strong gales from NNE
passing clouds employe in boylings setting up
shooks &c
Lat 35° 24 Long 64° 30

Monday
Novem 4 First part strong gales from N.E. with clear
dry weather employe in boylings stowing down
Lath part fresh breeze from S. at 12 finish boylings
Lat 35° 28 Long 64° 35

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from SSW with clear weather
 Novem 5 at 6 saw 1 whale to late to lower Lath part
 light breeze from SW with pleasant weather employed
 in stowing down

Lb 35" 13 Long B Chro 64" 24

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from SSW to
 Novem 6 W with pleasant weather employed in stow-
 ing down whaling &c at 4 Pm toward struck
 a whale and sunk him at 7 A.M. saw
 whales toward struck one which was small
 at 8 took him along side

Lb 35" 24 Long B Chro 54" 31

Thursday First part fresh breeze from W with pleasant
 Novem 7 weather employed in cutting the whale
 Lath part strong breeze

Lb 35" 8 Long B Chro 64" 35

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from WSW
 Novem 8 with pleasant weather employed in boiling
 chasing whales &c saw 3 whales this day

Lb 35" 1 Long B Chro 65" 2

Saturday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
 Novem 9 pleasant weather at 7 A.M. saw a
 small whale toward struck him at
 10 took him to the ship and cut him in
 saw 4 whales this day

Lb 35" 00 Long B Chro 65" 00

Sunday First part light breeze from W with pleasant
 Novem 10 weather Lath part strong breeze from N.W.
 with thick weather saw 1 whale this day

Lb 35" 15 Long B Chro 64" 40

Monday First part strong breeze with north rain
 Novem 11 Lath part strong gales from S.W. under short sail

Lb 35" 08 Long B Chro 63" 38

Remarks on board Barque Pease

Tuesday Throughout this day strong gales from
Novem 12 SSW to W with a rough sea latter part
employed in stowing down
L B 35 12 Long Belkno 63 45

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breezes from
Novem 13 W to WSW saw 2 whales this day to late
to lower
L B 35 13 Long Belkno 64 15

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from WSW
Novem 14 with a rough sea at 11 saw one whale towards
stuck and parted from him spoke ship
commanding of New London 1 whale
L B 35 18 Long Belkno 64 35

Friday Throughout this day light variable breezes with
Novem 15 pleasant weather saw 4 whales this day
L B 34 44 Long Belkno 64 25

Saturday First part light breezes from NE with pleasant
Novem 16 weather latter part fresh breezes NE & E saw 3
whales this day saw Phoenix & Petering take one each
L B 35 2 Long Belkno 65 15

Sunday First part strong breezes from NE & E
Novem 17 latter part strong gales from NE by N
under short sail
L B 35 20 Long Belkno 65 15

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from
Novem 18 NNE to WSW saw 3 whales this day
to rough to lower
L B 35 3 Long Belkno 63 3

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from W & W
Novem 19 with a rough sea towards one but to no purpose
L B 35 11 Long Belkno 65 15

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday First part fresh breeze from N.W. at 4 P.M. saw
 Novem 20 a whale toward struck one got him to spouting
 thick blood and then got loose chased him
 untill dark could not strike him again
 LB 35" 20 Long Blch 55" 15

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from
 Novem 21 N.W. to W with a rough sea spoke
 ship & rick clean
 LB 34" 50 Long Blch 55" 30

Friday First part strong gales from W.S.W. under
 Novem 22 short sail Latter part light breeze from
 S with pleasant weather
 LB 34" 51 Long Blch 55" 00

Satur First part fresh breeze from N.W. with cloudy
 Novem 23 weather spoke Ship & rick of Stonington on.
 whale Latter part the same steering S.E.
 LB 34" 55 Long Blch 55" 00

Sunday First fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E.
 Novem 24 Latter part light breeze from South standing
 to the E saw 1 sail standing to the S and S.W.
 LB 35" 20 Long Blch 57" 15

Monday First part fresh breeze from S with pleasant
 Novem 25 weather at 5 P.M. saw 3 Whales toward
 struck one at 5 got him to the ship
 Latter part strong gales laying with the
 whale along side to Bough to cut at 10
 more mardret hooked on to the whale
 LB 34" 54 Long Blch 57" 15

Tuesday First part strong breeze from E.S.E. Latter part
 Novem 26 light breeze with pleasant weather employed
 in boiling saw one whale going to windward
 a sail in sight
 LB 34" 57 Long Blch 57" 17

Remarks on board Bark Roseoe

Wednesday
Novem 17 Throughout this day light breeze from E to
NNE with pleasant weather at 8 saw
whale toward struck one at 9 took him
to the ship employed in stowing down the
main hatch saw 5 whales this day
L B L 35" 7 Long Belts 57" 30 15

Thursday
Novem 18 Commenced fresh breeze from N with clear
weather employed in cutting at 4 finished
at 5 toward for a whale saw one ship this day
Latter part strong gales employed in boyling
at 7 A.M. saw one whale too rough to lower
L B L 34" 45 Long Belts 57" 00

Friday
Novem 29 Commenced strong gales from S under short
sail employed in boyling Latter part
light breeze
L B L 34" 36 Long Belts 57" 15

Saturday
Novem 30 Throughout this day light breeze from SW
with pleasant weather employed in stowing down
L B L 34" 37 Long Belts 57" 24

Sunday
Novem
Decem 1 Throughout this day brisk breeze from ESE
with pleasant weather at 8 M saw 2
whales toward and chased
L B L 34" 47" Long Belts 57" 30

Monday
Decem 2 First part fresh breeze from E
Latter part strong breeze from NE with
thick rainy weather
L B L 35" 25 Long Belts 58" 15

Tuesday
Decem 3 Throughout this day fresh breeze from North
with thick rainy weather standing to the E
L B L 35" 30 Long Belts 59" 30

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday
Decem 4 Throughout this day fresh breeze from N
with thick rainy weather standing to the E
LB 35" 40 Long Blk 70" 25

Thursday
Decem 5 Throughout this day fresh breeze from N
with thick rainy weather under short sail
LB 35" 10 Long Blk 71" 30

Friday
Decem 6 Throughout this day light breeze from
W N W to W S W with pleasant weather
one sail in sight
LB 35" 17 Long Blk 73" 11

Saturday
Decem 7 Throughout this day light breeze from
W S W with pleasant weather one sail in sight
LB 35" 30 Long Blk 73" 8

Sunday
Decem 8 Throughout this day light air from
W S W with pleasant weather saw 2
sails to windward
LB 35" 38 Long Blk 73" 38

Monday
Decem 9 For part light variable air and
calms latter part fresh breeze from
the N saw one ship standing to the W
LB 36" 18 Long Blk 74" 35

Tuesday
Decem 10 Throughout this day light breeze from
N. with pleasant weather steering E S E
LB 36" 13 Long Blk 77" 20

Wednesday
Decem 11 Throughout this day fresh breeze from N with
cloudy weather at 6 A M saw 1 whale
bowed did not stick at 9 bowed again
stuck and held on at 12 got him to the
ship and saw 3 whales this day
LB 36" 38 Long Blk 77" 20

Remarks on board Bark Rescue

Thursday
Decem 12 First part fresh breeze from NW with
cloudy weather emplode in cutting -
Latter Part fresh breeze from WNW emplode
in boiling
Lb H 36.42 Long Bluo 77.34

Friday
Decem 13 Throughout this day strong gales from
S.W. to W or W with a rough sea emplode
in boiling
Lb H 36.46 Long Bluo 77.38

Saturday
Decem 14 Throughout this day strong breeze from S.W.W
with squalls saw 3 Whales going quick to SW
implode in stowing down
Lb H 37.08 Long Bluo 77.23

Sunday
Decem 15 Throughout this day strong breeze from
NW to SW with clear weather
Lb H 36.57 Long Bluo 77.30

Monday
Decem 16 Throughout this day fresh gales
from WNW to WSW with a rough sea
at 5 PM saw Amsterdam bearing
SW Dist 40 ms dist

Tuesday
Decem 17 Throughout this day strong breeze from
W to NW spoke ship Moctuma 500 Bar
standing to the S saw the Island St Paul
bearing W by N Dist 30 at noon
Lb H 37.38

Wednesday
Decem 18 First part strong breeze from W with rough
sea standing to the south 5 Ships in sight
Latter part heavy gales from S.W. with
squalls at Noon saw St Pauls bearing WNW
30 ms dist saw one whale

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe from
Thursday First part heavy gales SW under
Decem 19 short sail Latter part strong gales from
S.W at noon St Pauls bore SSW
18 Ms dist at 6 toward the boats
and went in for fish cant a few
Latter part strong gales from N at 6
toward the boat again for fish caught
a few it is rough for fishing at 11 came
on board Spoke Ship Medea and Salyann
each with 9 Whales

Friday Commenced with strong gales from
Decem 20 N.W.W with thick rainy weather
standing to the W at 5 more
morning saw sperm whales toward
stuck 3 one took the line took two
to the ship middle and latter parts
blowing heavy ^{from} W.N.W part the both flock
chained held them by the head ropes
at noon St Pauls bore NNE 20 ms
distant

Saturday First Part heavy gales from W.N.W to N.W
Decem 21 with heavy squalls laying by the Whales in in
the time of the rest of the time in the racks

Sunday First part strong gales from N.W to N.W.W
Decem 22 with squalls of wind and rain unpleide in
cutting in the whales de in boyling stowing
down de Latter Part light breezes from S.W
unpleide in boyling stowing down and to
L.B.O. 39.25 Long 3 Chuo from

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from S.W with
Decem 23 rough weather unpleide in stowing down the
after hole Latter Part light breezes from

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Thursday First part heavy gale from SW under
Decem 19 short sail latter part more moderate
at noon St Pauls bore SSW 18ms dit

Friday First part strong breeze ^{from} WSW at 6 PM
Decem 20 toward the boats and pulled in for
fish caught a few latter part strong
gales from the N at 6 PM toward
and pulled in for fish at 10 came one
board it being too rough for fishing

Saturday Commences strong gales from NNE with
Decem 21 rain standing to the W 6 PM saw sperm
whales toward streak 3 one took the line
took the other 2 to the ship
latter part heavy gales parted both fl
ck chains held them by the head ropes
at noon St Pauls bore NNE 15 ms dit

Sunday Commences heavy gales from S.W. by W
Decem 22 with a heavy sea latter part a little
more moderate but still too rough to cut
Lat 38° 56' Long 78° 15'

Monday Commences strong gales from SW with a
Decem 23 heavy sea at 3 PM hooked on to one of
the whales and cut him in latter
part fresh breeze with a heavy swell
at 8 hooked on to the other whale and
cut him in
Lat 38° 52' Long 78° 45'

Tuesday Commences light breeze from SW with
Decem 24 cloudy weather fresh breeze in by line
latter part strong breeze ^{from} NW
Lat 39° 8' Long 79° 00'

Remarks on Board Bark Posee

Wednesday Commences strong breeze from N.N.W with
Dec 25 cloudy weather employed in buying spoke Ship
fabrics with 800 barrels Latter part light
breeze from the S. employed in stowing down
Lb 06 39. 37 Long B 1st 78. 13

Thursday Commences fresh breeze from E employed in stowing
Dec 26 down Latter part strong breeze from N.W. with rain
steering W by S
Lb 06 41. 00 Long B 2d 76. 30

Friday Commences brisk breeze from N.W. Latter part
Dec 27 strong gales from W.S.W. with squalls of rain
standing on distant Ss
Lb 06 42. 8 Long B 3d 76. 24

Saturday Commences strong gales W.S.W. with clear weather
Dec 28 Latter part strong breeze from W by N employed
in repairing Fore Topsail
Lb 06 42. 09 Long B 4th 75. 45

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from W.N.W. to
Dec 29 N.W. with sun fogg. emp. standing to the W.S.W.
Lb 06 42. 15 Long B 5th 75. 15

Monday First part strong gales from N.W. with sun fogg
Dec 30 Latter part strong gales from W.S.W. with overcast weather
standing to the N.W. under double B's
Lb 06 44. 15 Long B 6th 74. 17

Tuesday First part light breeze from W.S.W. with clear weather
Dec 31 employed in repairing sails with other jobs
Latter part strong breeze from N. steering W by S
Lb 06 44. 16 Long B 7th 72. 45

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday
Jan 1 Commences strong gales from N Middle part
blowing heavy double reefed furled jib & mainsail
Latter part strong breeze from N.N.W with pleasant
weather
Lat 46° 05' Long 31° 00'

Thursday
Jan 2 First part strong gales from N.N.W with some fog
Latter part heavy gales from W.N.W Laying two
Lat 47° 10' Long 31° 01'

Friday
Jan 3 First part heavy gales from W.N.W Laying two
Latter part strong gales N.N.W with foggy saw 2 Whales
Lat 47° 5' Long 31° 35'

Saturday
Jan 4 Commences heavy gale from W.N.W with clear
weather Middle part blowing heavy saw 1 whale
Latter part a little more moderate
Lat 46° 44' Long 31° 17'

Sunday
Jan 5 Commences strong gales from W by S with a heavy
sea at 5 P.M. set top sail Latter Part
strong gales from N.N.W with thick foggy
Lat 47° 00' Long 31° 30'

Monday
Jan 6 Commences strong gales from N.N.W with thick
foggy Latter part light variable airs with rain
Lat 47° 20' Long 31° 40'

Tuesday
Jan 7 Commences light breeze from S.E. with rain at 2
saw one right Whales going quick toward Latter part
light breeze from S to E. with overcast weather saw 3 Whales
toward but to no purpose
Lat 47° 15' Long 31° 10'

Wednesday
Jan 8 First part strong breeze from N.E. with foggy and rain
Middle and latter parts heavy gales from W
Laying two
Lat 47° 24' Long 31° 00'

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

- Thursday
Jan 9 Commences strong gales from W.N.W. with a heavy sea at 1 P.M. put away for the N.W. Middle Part strong gales from N.E. with rain Latter Part strong gales from W. with passing clouds steering E by S
Lb Obs 46. 35 Long B Obs 72. 45
- Friday
Jan 10 Throughout this day strong gales from W. with a heavy sea steering E by compass
Lb Obs 45. 4 Long B Obs 76. 23
- Saturday
Jan 11 Throughout this day strong gales from W. to W.N.W. with sun foggy steering E by S
Lb Obs 43. 48 Long B Obs 79. 30
- Sunday
Jan 12 First Part strong gales from N.W. with hazy weather steering E by S this day Latter part strong breezes from N.N.W.
Lb Obs 42. 50 Long B Obs 83. 00
- Monday
Jan 13 Commences strong breezes from N.N.W. with hazy weather steering E by S Latter Part strong gale from S.W. with clear weather steering E by S this day
Lb Obs 42. 00 Long B Obs 87. 40
- Tuesday
Jan 14 First Part fresh breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather the only pleasant day that we have had for the last 3 weeks Latter Part strong breezes from N.N.E. with sun foggy and rain at 11 A.M. saw one Right whale loward and struck but drew from him in a moment steering E by S 1/2 S this day
Lb Obs 41. 40 Long B Obs 90. 00
- Wednesday
Jan 15 Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. with passing clouds steering E.S.E.
Lb Obs 41. 30 Long B Obs 95. 00

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Thursday
Jan 16 First Part strong gales from N.W. steering
E.S.E. by compass Middle Part rainy
Latter Part brisk breezes from S.W. with pleasant
weather employed in sending out Flying Jib
boom &c
Lb Obs 41. 28 Long B Chrs 97. 40

Friday
Jan 17 First Part light breezes from S.W. with pleasant
weather steering E.S.E. by compass
Latter Part light variable airs and calms employed
in repairing the main sail
Lb Obs 41. 22 Long B Chrs 98. 30

Saturday
Jan 18 Commences light airs from the N. with pleasant
weather Latter Part fresh breezes from N.E. &
attended with foggy steering E.S.E. by compass
Lb Est 41. 20 Long B Est 101. 00

Sunday
Jan 19 Throughout this day strong breezes from N by E with
sun foggy and rain steering E.S.E. by compass
Lb Obs 41. 40 Long B Chrs 106. 3

Monday
Jan 20 Throughout this day light breezes from N by W
with pleasant weather steering E by N this day
employed in repairing the steam boat
Lb Obs 40. 55 Long B Chrs 108. 30

Tuesday
Jan 21 Commences fresh breezes from N by W with pleasant
weather Latter part heavy gales from N.W. and
hetting to the W. with heavy squalls
Lb Obs 40. 08 Long B Chrs 110. 55

Wednesday
Jan 22 Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W.
with a very bad sea steering E by S
Lb Obs 39. 55 Long B Chrs 114. 40

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Thursday
Jan 23 Throughout this day strong gales from W to
N.W. with squalls of wind and rain steering
E by S by compass
Lat Obs 39° 45' Long Belmo 118° 20'

Friday
Jan 24 Commenced strong gales from W. with squalls
of rain Latter Part light airs from the South
Lat Obs 39° 50' Long Belmo 121° 38'

Saturday
Jan 25 First Part light variable airs and
calms Latter Part light breezes from
the W.S.W. with clear pleasant weather
employed in repairing the Fore sail
Lat Obs 40° 00' Long Belmo 122° 40'

Sunday
Jan 26 Throughout this day light breezes from
W.N.W. with pleasant weather steering
S.E. by E by compass
Lat Obs 41° 00' Long Belmo 125° 40'

Monday
Jan 27 Throughout this day light breezes from W or W
with pleasant weather steering S.E. by E
Lat Obs 41° 42' Long Belmo 126° 20'

Tuesday
Jan 28 Throughout this day light variable airs with
overcast weather steering S.E. by E
Lat Obs Est 42° 10' Long Belmo 127° 30'

Wednesday
Jan 29 Throughout this day light breezes from S to
N.E. with overcast weather
Lat Est 43° 00' Long Belmo 129° 30'

Thursday
Jan 30 Throughout this day strong breezes from N
with thick weather
Lat Est 43° 40' Long Belmo 132°

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

- Friday
Jan 31 First Part strong breeze from N.W. with rain
Latter Part squalls from W by S with squalls
and a heavy sea steering E by N & SE
Lb Obs 45.28 Long by Chr 135.30
- Saturday
Feb 1 Throughout this day strong gales from W.S.W.
with a rough sea steering E by N
Lb Obs 45.02 Long by Chr 139.30
- Sunday
February 2 Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.S.W. to S.W.
with clear weather steering E by N
Lb Obs 44.30 Long by Chr 143.50
- Monday
Feb 3 First part light breezes from S.S.E. with pleasant
weather Latter part light breezes from E by S with
pleasant weather at 7 A.M. saw the S.W. Cape
of Van Demond's Land bearing E by N 40 m Dist
Lb Obs 43.26 Long by Chr 144.40
- Tuesday
Feb 4 First Part light breezes from E by S with clear
weather standing to the S Latter Part light breezes
from E.N.E. with pleasant weather
Lb Obs 44.16 Long by Chr 146.28
- Wednesday
Feb 5 First Part fresh breezes from the N.E. by E with
clear weather Latter Part light variable
airs and calms so ends this day
Lb Obs 44.50 Long by Chr 146.45
- Thursday
Feb 6 First Part light variable airs and calms
Latter Part light airs from N.E. with thick fog
throughout the day
Lb Obs 45.20 Long by Chr 147.45
- Friday
Feb 7 Commences fresh breezes with thick fog
Latter part strong gales from N by E with thick
rainy weather
Lb Obs 46.00 Long by Chr 149.30

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Saturday
Feb 8 Commences strong gales from N. with heavy
rain at 3 P.M. 4 in Four Topsail and close
Rfd the Main Latter Part strong breezes from
N.W. with clear weather steering E by N
Lat 45° 52' Long 153° 48'

Sunday
Feb 9 Commences fresh breezes from N.W. with clear
weather Latter Part light breezes from W with
pleasant weather steering E by N by compass
Lat 45° 37' Long 156° 00'

Monday
Feb 10 First Part light breezes from W.S.W. with pleasant
weather steering E Latter Part strong gales from
E.S.E. with passing clouds
Lat 45° 15' Long 158° 20' E

Tuesday
Feb 11 Commences strong gales from E.S.E.
with overcast weather at 5 P.M. the
gale increasing close Rfd the Top sails
at 12 took in the Four sail Latter part
heavy gales from E. inclining to the N
with thick rainy weather
Lat 44° 25' Long 158° 40' E

Wednesday
Feb 12 Commences strong gales from E by N with thick
rainy weather under close Rfd Top sail & Four sail
Latter Part light airs and calms with thick fog
Lat 45° 00' Long 159° 00' E

Thursday
Feb 13 First Part light variable airs and calms
with thick Fog Latter Part light breezes from
S.W. with overcast weather steering E by S
Lat 45° 32' Long 160° 3'

Friday
Feb 14 Commences light breezes from S.W. by S with
overcast weather steering E S E Latter part
strong breezes from S.E. to S. with overcast weather
Lat 46° 00' Long 162° 30'

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Saturday Commence fresh breezes from S.W. with fog and rain
 Feb 15 Latter Part fresh breezes from W. & S.W. with overcast weather

LB Obs 47° 37' Long Bl Ches 168° 30'

Sunday First Part fresh breezes from N.W. with overcast
 Feb 16 weather steering N.E. by E spoke french Ship Carre &
 with twelve hundred barrels twenty months out
 Middle Part strong breezes with squally rainy
 weather steering E.S.E. Latter Part light breezes with
 pleasant weather steering E.N.E.

LB Obs 47° 48' Long Bl Ches 169° 30' E

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from
 Feb 17 N.W. to N.N.E. with pleasant weather
 standing on the wind to the E spoke ship
 Elizabeth of Harvor Dy. 8 months out 700
 LB Obs 47° 14' Long Bl Ches 172° 05'

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E. with
 Feb 18 overcast weather standing to the E.S.E.
 LB Obs E.N. 47° 45' Long Bl Ches 173° 40'

Wednesday First Part light breezes from E with thick
 Feb 19 rainy weather Latter Part strong gales from
 S.W. by W with thick foggy weather steering N.E.
 LB Obs E.N. 47° 15' Long Bl Ches 176° 00' E

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from S.W.
 Feb 20 to W. with squalls of wind and rain passed
 one ship laying two steering from N.E. by E
 to E.N.E. this day so ends this day
 LB Obs 45° 53' Long Bl Ches 179° 50' E

Friday Throughout this day strong breezes from W. with squalls
 Feb 20 of wind and rain at 4 A.M. blowing heavy took
 in all except main topsail & fore sail at 10 A.M. then
 LB Obs 43° 51' Long Bl Ches 176° 43' W

Remarks on Board Bogue Rose

Saturday First Part strong breezes from N.W. to N.N.W.
 Feb 21 with squalls of wind and rain Middle & Latter
 Friday Parts strong and light breezes with squally rainy
 weather steering E.N.E.
 L.B. Lat 45.40 Long B. Lat 174.10 W

Saturday Throughout this day strong and light breezes
 Feb 22 from N.W. to N.N.W. attended with squalls of
 of wind and rain steering E.N.E.
 L.B. Lat 45.20 Long B. Lat 170.18

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. with
 Feb 23 attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain
 steering E.N.E. by compass
 L.B. Lat 44.50 Long B. Lat 166.14 W

Monday First Part strong gales from N.W. with heavy squalls
 Feb 24 Latter Part brisk gales from S.W. with pleasant
 weather steering N.E. by E with all drawing sail set
 L.B. Lat 43.26 Long B. Lat 162.18

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. to S.E.
 Feb 25 with pleasant weather steering N.E. by E
 L.B. Lat 42.21 Long B. Lat 160.40 W

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from S.E.
 Feb 26 to E.S.E. with overcast weather steering N.E. by E
 L.B. Lat 40.47 Long B. Lat 158.20

Thursday Throughout this day strong breezes from E.S.E.
 Feb 27 to E.N.E. with overcast weather standing to the N.E.
 L.B. Lat 38.45 Long B. Lat 157.00 W

Friday Throughout this day strong gales from E to
 Feb 28 E.N.E. with cloudy thick weather standing to the N.E.
 L.B. Lat 37.15 Long B. Lat 156.40 W

Towards Sandwich Islands

Saturday First Part strong gales from E.N.E. with thick
 March 1 rainy weather Latter Part light breezes from N.E.
 with pleasant weather standing on different *SK's*
LB Obs 37.34 Long B Obs 156.40 W

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to
 March 2 N.N.W. with pleasant weather so ends this day
LB Obs 37.14 Long B Obs 155.30 W

Monday Throughout this day brisk breezes from N.N.W. to N.
 March 3 with pleasant weather standing to the East
LB Obs 37.15 Long B Obs 152.10 W.

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from North
 March 4 with passing clouds standing to the E
LB Obs 36.18 Long B Obs 150.30

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N to N.N.E.
 Mar 5 with pleasant weather standing on different *SK's*
LB Obs 37.9 Long B Obs 149.45

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to E.N.E.
 Mar 6 with pleasant weather standing to the N all this day
LB Obs 35.44 Long B Obs 150.7 W

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to
 Mar 7 N.W. with pleasant weather standing on different *SK's*
LB Obs 34.45 Long B Obs 150.3 W

Satur Throughout this day light variable breezes
 Mar 8 with pleasant weather standing on different *SK's*
LB Obs 33.52 Long B Obs 150.30 W

Mar 9 Throughout this day light variable airs with pleasant
 Sunday weather standing on different *SK's*
La B Obs 33.8 Long B Obs 150.36 W

Remarks on board Bark Rose

Monday
March 10 Throughout this day fresh gales from S to E.S.E with squalls of rain steering N^W E
L B Obs 31.1 Long B lat 150 W

Tuesday
March 11 First Part strong breezes from E S E with cloudy weather
Latter Part strong gales from N.N.E to N.E.W with rainy squally weather standing on different S.W
L B Obs 29.42 Long B lat 149.30

Wednesday
March 12 Commences strong gales from N.N.W with cloudy weather standing to the N.E Latter Part strong gales from W with a very confused sea
L B Obs 28.50 Long B lat 148.17

Thursday
March 13 Commences fresh breezes from W.S.W Middle and Latter Parts light airs from S. with cloudy weather
L B Obs 27.51 Long B lat 148.25

Friday
Mar 14 First Part light airs from S. Latter Part fresh breezes from N attended with showers of rain
L B Obs 27.06 Long B lat 148.3 W.

Satur.
Mar 15 Commences strong breezes from W with squalls of rain Latter Part light variable airs and calms
L B Obs 25.49 Long B lat 148.13 W

Sunday
Mar 16 Commences light airs from S. with calms Middle Part light breezes from E by N Latter Part light breezes from N attended with showers of rain standing to the N.N.W
L B Obs 25.06 Long B lat 148.54 W

Monday
March 17 Throughout this day light airs from N.N.E with clear weather standing to the N.W
L B Obs 24.30 Long B lat 149.26

Towards Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Throughout this day light airs from N. to N.E. with
 E March 18 clear weather standing to the N.W.
 Lat 24.08 Long 149.45

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from
 March 19 S.E. with pleasant weather at 5 P.M. saw
 the Island of Toobuai bearing N.N.E. 2 5
 mile dist at noon the island 4 m. dist

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from S.E.
 March 20 with pleasant weather employed in wooding
 traiding & laying of and on

Friday Commences light breezes from S.E. Latter Part
 March 21 fresh breezes from S.E. employed in ^{cutting &} getting of
 wood laying of and on this day Thompson left
 without leave or leave

Saturday Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. at
 March 22 seven P.M. squared away from the Island of
 Toobuai for the North
 Lat 21.20 Long 149.05 W

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from E.S.E.
 March 23 S.S.E. with rain steaming N.W. E at 4 passed
 eleven it being very thick and rainy how two
 Lat 18.20 Long 149.05 E

Monday Commences strong gales from E with heavy
 March 24 rain at 1 P.M. cleared up sun kept the ship
 off at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Oteahiti
 bearing N by W 2 5 m. dist at 8 the wind
 shifted to the N. Latter Part blowing strong
 with squalls and a bad sea and a current
 Lat 17.58 the East point bearing N.W.

Remarks on Board Bark Perseve

Tuesday First part strong gales from N.N.W attended
Mar 25 with heavy squalls of wind and rain Latter part
fresh breezes from N.N.W. to N.W. with squalls of
rain at noon the Island of Elhiata bore S.S.E 30 ms
L Bts 17.25 Long Bchro 148.00 W

Wednesday Throughout this day light variable breeze
Mar 26 with thick squally weather
L Bts 16.40 Long Bchro 147.10

Thursday Commences light and strong breezes with rain
Mar 27 wind from N.E. to N.W. standing on different
I Ks Latter Part light variable airs and calms
at 8 A.M. saw the Island Prince of Wales & Dennis is
barring N. or East end N.N.E 20 ms East
L Bts 15.37 Long Bchro 147.

Friday Commences light variable airs and calms
Mar 28 Latter Part light breezes from N.E. by N
at noon Dennis Island bore W 4 miles distant
L Bts 15.16 Long Bchro 146.50 W

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.E. to
Mar 29 N.W. by N standing on different I Ks
L Bts 14.29 Long Bchro 146.32

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from N to
Mar 30 W. with pleasant weather but very hot
L Bts 13.48 Long Bchro 146.08

Monday Throughout this day light variable airs
Mar 31 and calms with clear weather
L Bts 13.00 Long Bchro 145.50

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable airs
April 1 and calms employed in painting Ship
L Bts 12.40 Long Bchro 145.30

Towards Sandwich Islands

Wednesday
April 2 Throughout this day light breezes from E. N. E.
to E. S. S. with clear weather steering E. N. E. by E. S. E.
in p.m. in painting with other jobs
L B Obs 11.13 S Long Blue 145.8 W

Thursday
April 3 Throughout this day light breezes from E. to
E. by E. N. with clear weather steering on the wind
L B Obs 9.22 Long Blue 144.50 W

Friday
April 4 Throughout this day light breezes from E. by E. N.
to E. by S. with clear weather on the wind
L B Obs 8.8 Long Blue 144.27

Saturday
April 5 First Part light breezes from E. with clear
weather Latter Part fresh breezes attended with
squalls of wind and rain
L B Obs 6.43 S Long Blue 144.00

Sunday
April 6 First Part fresh breezes from E. to E. N. E.
with rainy squally weather Middle Part
light breezes from N. N. E. with squalls Latter
part strong breezes from E. N. E. to E. S. E. with
thick rainy squally weather standing on the ^{Wind}
L B Obs 5.15 S Long Blue 144.15

Monday
April 7 First Part fresh breezes from N. E. to E. S. E.
with rainy squally weather Latter Part
light breezes from N. E. to N. N. E. with clear wa-
ther standing on different I's
L B Obs 4.50 Long Blue 144.22

Tuesday
April 8 Throughout this day light breezes from
N. E. to N. N. E. with clear weather standing
on different I's
L B Obs 4.18 S Long Blue 144.33

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

- Wednesday
April 9 Throughout this day light variable airs and
calms with squalls of wind and rain standing
on different 3^{ths}
L Bts 4th 02 S Long Blue 144th 38
- Thursday
April 10 Throughout this day light breezes from E by S
to E by S with some squalls
L Bts 2th 55 S Long Blue 144th 3
- Friday
April 11 Throughout this day light breezes from N.E.
with clear weather
L Bts 1th 35 S Long Blue 144th 25
- Saturday
April 12 Throughout this day light breezes from N.E.
with clear weather
L Bts 0th 25 S Long Blue 144th 30
- Sunday
April 13 Throughout this day light breezes from
E with clear weather
L Bts 0th 30 N Long Blue 144th 14
- Monday
April 14 Forst Part light breezes from E with
clear weather Latter Part strong breezes from
E S E with passing clouds
L Bts 2th 10 N Long Blue 143th 38
- Tuesday
April 15 Throughout this day fresh breezes from
E to E by N with passing clouds
L Bts 4th 25 Long Blue 143th 37
- Wednesday
April 16 Throughout this day strong gales from
N E by E with a rough sea and squalls
L Bts 6th 50 Long Blue 144th 12
- Thursday
April 17 Throughout this day strong gales from N E
with passing clouds
L Bts 8th 28 Long Blue 145th 25

Towards Sandwich Islands

- Friday
April 18 Throughout this day strong gales from N E by E attended with light squalls of rain steering N W
LB 10. 44 or Long Blue 146. 12
- Saturday
April 19 Throughout this day strong gales from N E to N E by E with overcast weather steering N. W by W
LB 13. 10 Long Blue 147. 52
- Sunday
April 20 Throughout this day strong gales attended with squalls of wind and rain
LB 15. 35 Long Blue 149. 55 W
- Monday
April 21 Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E with with some squalls steering N W
LB 18. 10 Long Blue 151. 50 W
- Tuesday
April 22 Commences fresh breezes from E. N. E. with clear weather steering N. W. by W. Latter part squally
LB 19. 55 Long Blue 154. 10
- Wednesday
April 23 Throughout this day fresh breezes from E N E with squalls at 6 or 8 m we saw the Island of Owhyhee bearing S W
LB 21. 25
- Thursday
April 24 Commences strong trade at 2 P.M. saw the land of Moore bearing S. W 10 m
Dit at 10 came to anchor

Saturday
May 3^d At 6 A.M. got underway from Lahinee for the N. W. Coast with a light variable airs and calms to end this day

Sunday
May 4th Commences light breezes from N. N. E. with cloudy weather a biting out between Moore and Morotoi Latter Part light breezes from N. N. E. to N E with cloudy weather at noon Morotoi bore S. S. W 16 m dit

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Monday Commences brisk breeze from E with cloudy weather
May 5 Latter Part light and fresh breeze with squalls
of wind and rain on the wind heading from
N. to N.W.

Lat 23° 20' Long Blm ~~156~~ 158° 30'

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E.N.E. to E
May 6 with overcast weather standing on the wind
to the North

Lat 25° 02' Long Blm 158° 40'

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.E.
May 7 with passing clouds standing to the N.W.

Lat 27° 13' Long Blm 158° 00'

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.N.E. with
May 8 pleasant weather employed in painting Boats &c.

Lat 29° 19' Long Blm 157° 52' W

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E with
May 9 pleasant weather employed in repairing the ship.

Lat 31° 30' Long Blm 157° 30'

Saturday First Part brisk breeze from E.S.E. with
May 10 pleasant weather Middle Part calm Latter
Part light breeze from S.W. Steaming N by E

Lat 32° 28' Long Blm 155° 50'

Sunday Commences light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
May 11 Latter Part light breeze from N.W. to N.W. with
pleasant weather

Lat 34° 12' Long Blm 155° 20' W

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from
May 12 W to W.N.W. with cloudy weather

Lat 35° 15' Long Blm 154° 30'

120

East Mt. Banner

Visible in 1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

121

Shoal Cape

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

122

Post Creek

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

1899

34 S. 72

Termination Id.

122 35 S. Lat

120

121

122 35 S. Lat

West Mt. Banner
10 to 12 leagues

Double Id.

at 1000 ft

120

121

122 35 S. Lat

130

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

W. J. Hall
1810

131

131

131

131

From Maui Towards N.W. Coast

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W. to
May 13 N.W. with cloudy weather so ends this day
Lbts 37.45 Long Bt 153.45 W

Wednesday First Part brisk breezes from N.W. with cloudy
May 14 weather Latter Part fresh breezes from S.W.
Lbts 39.10 Long Bt 151.20

Thursday First Part fresh breezes from W with pleasant
May 15 weather Middle Part light breezes from S.W.
Latter Part brisk breezes from S.W. and oncast
Lbts 41.14 N Long Bt 151.18

Friday Commences fresh breezes from S.W. with clear
May 16 weather steering N. by W by compass
Latter Part the same so ends this day
Lbts 43.44 N Long Bt 151.15

Saturday First Part fresh breezes from S.S.W. with clear
May 17 weather steering N. by W by compass
Latter Part fresh breezes from S.E. with thick rainy
weather so ends this day
Lbts 46.20 Long Bt 151.00 W

Sunday First Part fresh breezes from S.E. with rain steering
May 18 N. by W Middle Part light airs Latter Part strong
gales from N.W. to W by N with clear weather
Lbts 47.36 Long Bt 148.50

Monday First Part strong gales from W with cloudy weather
May 19 Latter Part strong breezes from S.S.E. with cloudy weather
Lbts 49.35 Long Bt 148.50

Tuesday First Part strong gales from S.S.E. with thick
May 20 rainy weather Latter Part strong gales from W
steering N.W. saw a Ship standing S
Lbts 52.11 Long Bt 147.48

Remarks on Board Bark Roseoe

Wednesday
May 21 First Part strong gales from W.S.W. with rough sea Latter Part light breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather saw one Ship steering N.W.
Lat 53° 21' Long 147° 50'

Thursday
May 22 Throughout this day strong breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. with sun foggy and rain steering N.W. home two through the night
Lat 54° 46' Long 147° 48' W

Friday
May 23 First Part fresh breezes from S.E. with clear weather steering E.N.E. Latter Part fresh breezes from S.E. with passing clouds standing to the E
Lat 54° 55' Long 146° 10'

Saturday
May 24 Continuous light breezes from S.E. with overcast weather at noon saw one Right whale toward and chased but all to no purpose Latter Part light variable air with pleasant weather standing on different S.W. one Ship in sight to Northward
Lat 55° 2' Long 145° 58'

Sunday
May 25 First Part brisk breezes from S.E. with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. saw one Right whale toward in co with Ship. Merged of N. London struck the whale and parted from him Latter Part fresh breezes with thick foggy
Lat 55° 10' Long 146° 40'

Monday
May 26 First Part strong gales from S.E. steering to the N.N.E. at 4 took in sail and home two Latter Part strong breezes from E.S.E. with overcast weather standing on different S.W. at 6 A.M. saw whals toward at 10 toward again struck and parted saw a murre here
Lat 55° 50' Long 147° 146° 30'

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Tuesday
 May 27 First Part fresh gales from E.S.E. with a rough sea
 employed in chasing whales but all to no purpose
 saw a plenty of whales Latter Part strong gales
 from E.S.E. with wet rainy weather to rough to lower
 Lat 56° 00 Long 146° 40

Wednesday
 May 28 First Part light breezes with rain and fog at 5 saw
 one whale toward Latter Part strong breezes from E.S.E. with
 a rough sea saw 6 or 8 whales but very shy employed in
 chasing but all to no purpose
 Lat 56° 00 Long 146° 30

Thursday
 May 29 First Part strong gales from E.S.E. attended with
 a thick rainy weather saw 3 whales Latter Part
 strong gales from S with overcast weather under
 short sail
 Lat 56° 10 Long 146° 25

Friday
 May 30 First Part strong gales from S.E. under short sail
 saw a number of whales to rough to lower
 Latter Part light breezes from S.S.W. with pleasant
 weather saw a plenty of whales struck one and drew
 from him
 Lat 55° 53 Long 145° 38

Saturday
 May 31 First Part brisk breezes S.S.W. with pleasant
 weather saw a number of whales toward twice
 struck on and drew from him Latter Part strong breeze
 from W.S.W. saw a number of whales toward three times
 Lat 55° 54 Long 145° 53

Sunday
 June 1 First Part strong breeze from W.S.W. at toward for
 whales struck & killed one at 5 got him along
 side and commenced cutting Latter Part light breeze
 from S with sun foggy at 12 noon finished cutting
 saw 4 whales one ship in sight acutting
 Lat 55° 54 Long 145° 58

Remarks on Board Bark Pease

Monday Commences light breezes from S.E. with rain toward
June 2 one for whales employed in boiling Latter Part fresh
breezes from W. with good weather saw 2 whales struck
one and drew from him saw 8 ships this day
Lat 55° 55' Long 145° 48'

Tuesday First Part light breezes from West with pleasant
June 3 weather employed in boiling chasing whales he saw
a plenty Latter Part strong breezes with rain saw whales
toward once at 9 took in sail blowing strong cold
down saw 7 sails this day &c
Lat 55° 50' Long 145° 45'

Wednesday Commences strong gales with thick rainy weather
June 4 at 2 P.M. cold down at 7 started them again
at 6 A.M. finished boiling at 8 toward for
whales struck one at eleven got him to the ship
Latter Part pleasant weather saw a plenty of seals
Lat 55° 30' Long 145° 40'

Thursday Commences fresh breezes from S.W. with some rain
June 5 employed in cutting at 9 o'clock finished
Latter part strong breezes employed in stowing
down boiling & saw 2 whales this day
Lat 55° 40' Long 145° 55'

Friday First Part strong gales from S.W. with rough
June 6 sea and rain employed in boiling stowing down
Latter Part strong gales from S.E. with
rain employed in stowing down spoke
ship Charles Green & Elizabeth
Lat 55° 35' Long 148° 00'

Satur First Part strong gales from S.E. with thick
June 7 rainy weather employed in stowing down &c
at 4 P.M. cold down blowing heavy with rain
Latter Part strong gales from W.N.W. with ^{foggy} thin
Lat 56° 08' Long 145° 5' ^{Saw 3 whales this day}

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Sunday
June 8 First part strong gales from W. with a rough sea
employe in boiling stowing down the latter part
light breeze from S with pleasant weather
Lat 56° 00' Long 146° 24'

Monday
June 9 First Part fresh breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
at 4 P.M. saw one whale. toward struck and then
from him Latter Part strong gales from S.S.W. under
short sail
Lat 55° 55' Long 146° 36'

Tuesday
June 10 Commences strong gales from S.W. with clear weather
laying two Latter Part more moderate steering
to the E. saw a number of ships steering all courses
employe in stowing down the after hold
Lat 55° 45' Long 146° 00'

Wednesday
June 11 Commences fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather
employe in stowing down at 4 saw a whale
toward struck and killed at 6 got him to the
ship Latter Part strong gales employe in
cutting
Lat 55° 54' Long 145°

Thursday
June 12 Commences strong gales from S.W. with cloudy
weather employe in boiling clearing the decks the
Latter Part a light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant
weather employe in boiling spoke the Elizabeth
Lat 56° 7' Long 145° 34'

Friday
June 13 Commences fresh breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather Latter part strong breeze from E. with
overcast weather saw 6 ships & boiling saw the Eliza
take a whale employe in boiling
Lat 56° 12' Long 145° 10'

Remarks on Board Bark Rescue

- Saturday
June 14 Commenced strong breeze from E by W with rays
whaling saw 2 Whales this day Latter Part light
variable air employed in stowing down
LB 56" 25 Long Bel 146" 15
- Sunday
June 15 Commenced light breeze from S. E. with clouds
weather saw 1 Right whale going quick
Latter Part light breeze with thick foggy saw 5 Ships
LB 56" 30 Long Bel 146" 55
- Monday
June 16 Throughout this day light breeze from S. E.
with thick foggy saw 2 Whales this day 8 Ships
LB 56" 10 Long Bel 147"
- Tuesday
June 17 First Part light breeze from S. W. with foggy
and rain employed in clearing beam
Latter Part strong gales from S. W. with clear
weather at 8 Am toward struck one whale
lost one line 3 Lions saw 6 Ships
LB 56" 27 Long Bel 147" 15
- Wednesday
June 18 Throughout this day strong breeze from
W S W with rough whaling at 2 P. M. saw
whale toward struck cow and calf hild
on till night and then cut
LB 56" 30 Long Bel 147" 20
- Thursday
June 19 Throughout this day light breeze from S. W. to
with pleasant weather saw 3 whales this day
at eleven toward struck one hild on
3 hours and then cut the line with the iron
LB 56" 24 Long Bel 147" 10
- Friday
June 20 First light breeze from S. W. with foggy
Latter Part fresh breeze from S. to S. W. with
pleasant weather employed in chasing whales
saw a plenty saw 5 Ships
LB 56" 22 Long Bel 147" 00

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Saturday First Part fresh breeze from S.W. with clear
June 21 weather employed in chasing whales but all to
no purpose saw a plenty Latter Part thick foggy
Lat 55° 30' Long 147° 00'

Sunday First Part light breeze from N with sun foggy
June 22 at 5 P.M. saw one whale toward Latter
Part light air and calms saw a whale at 9
toward and struck at 12 took him to the ship
Lat 55° 10' Long 147° 10'

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
June 23 with sun foggy employed in cutting boiling the
Lat 55° 10' Long 147° 5'

Tuesday First Part light breeze from S.W. with good weather
June 24 spoke Ship Birgum of Mistick with 700
Latter Part light breeze with foggy saw 3 ships
Lat 55° 10' Long 147° 00'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. with
June 25 sun foggy and no whales saw one ship standing
to the N at noon finished boiling
Lat 55° 42' Long 147° 25'

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.W. with
June 26 foggy Latter Part employed in stowing oil in the
four peak saw nothing this day
Lat 55° 55' Long 149° 00'

Friday First Part strong breeze from W.S.W. with
June 27 foggy Latter Part light breeze steering to the E
Lat 55° 30' Long 147° 40'

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.W. with
June 28 sun foggy at 5 P.M. saw 2 whales toward
spoke Ship Benjamin Tucker wanting
500 to fill saw 3 ships
Lat 55° 15' Long 147° 25'

REMARKS ON Board Bark Pease

Sunday June 29 Throughout this day strong breezes from S. with cloudy weather & sun foggy at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales going quick to the N.E.
 L B L 56" 20 Long B L 147" 15

Monday June 30 First Part strong breezes from E. with a heavy swell from S.W. at 1 saw a dead whale toward the ship at 3 commenced cutting at 9 finished Latter Part implode in boiling saw one whale this day to windward to far to lower
 L B L 56" 30 Long B L 147" 10

Tuesday July 1 Throughout this day light airs from E with calms & rain implode in boiling saw one sail this day
 L B L 56" 20 Long B L 147" 40

Wednesday July 2 Throughout this day light breezes from E to E.S.E. at 12 night finished boiling Latter Part implode in stowing down
 L B L 56" 35 Long B L 147" 30

Thursday July 3 Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. with sun foggy & rain saw one ship standing to the N.
 L B L 55" 10 Long B L 146" 30

Friday July 4 Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W. with overcast weather standing to the S.E. saw one sail this day standing to the N.
 L B L 54" 40 Long B L 146" 20

Saturday July 5 Throughout this day light breezes from S to S.E. with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw a whale toward and chased at 8 P.M. saw one whale going quick to windward did not lower saw a ship a boiling saw a Bark
 L B L 54" 54 Long B L 145" 10

Cruising on the N. W. Coast.

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from E.S.E. with pleasant
 July 6 weather at 7^{1/2} o'clock toward struck a whale which part
 and run had held on till dark and then cut
 at 10 A.M. saw a whale toward struck one at 12.
 got him to the ship saw 3 ships and back
 LB 54" 40 Long Bl 145" 45

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. with pleasant
 July 7 weather employed in cutting boiling etc saw 3 ships
 LB 54" 39 Long Bl 145" 55

Tuesday First Part light breezes from S.E. with pleasant weather
 July 8 latter Part fresh breeze from S.W. saw 2 whales going
 quick to S.E. did not lower
 LB 54" 20 Long Bl 145" 20

Wednesday First Part fresh breezes from W with pleasant weather
 July 9 Latter part light breezes from E with pleasant weather
 employed in boiling steaming to the S
 LB 53" 55 Long Bl 145" 35

Thursday First Part light breezes from E with pleasant weather
 July 10 then employed in boiling saw 2 whales
 toward and chased Latter part fresh breezes from
 the N at 9 saw a whale toward, employed
 in stowing down
 LB 53" 34 Long Bl 145" 10

Friday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N to
 July 11 W with sun foggy saw a number of whales
 this day but very shy employed in chasing stowing
 down &c
 LB 53" 20 Long Bl 146" 23

Saturday Commenced light breezes from S.S.W. with sun foggy
 July 12 and rain Latter Part light breezes and pleasant
 weather at 9 A.M. toward struck back the gun
 at 10 struck another at 12 got him to the ship
 LB 53" 26 Long Bl 145" 48

Remarks on Board Bark Percoe

Sunday
July 13 Commences light breeze from W. with pleasant
weather employed in cutting Latter part fresh breeze
from W.S.W. saw a plenty of whales this day
saw one Bark employed in chasing whales byling the
LB 53. 18 Long Belles 146. 4

Monday
July 14 Commences light breeze from W.S.W. with cloudy
weather at 6 P.M. toward struck a whale
hild on till night and then cut lost
3 lines 100 fathoms line Latter Part fresh
breeze from S.E. saw 3 whale to windward
did not lower
LB 53. 20 Long Belles 146. 00

Tuesday
July 15 Commences strong breeze from S with foggy
Latter Part strong gales from W.S.W. employed in
boiling stowing down &c saw one whale
LB 53. 45 Long Belles 146. 10

Wednesday
July 16 First Part strong gales from W.S.W. up to
in boiling stowing down &c Latter Part more
modest at 12 finished boiling
LB 53. 43 Long Belles 146. 15

Thursday
July 17 Throughout this day light breeze from W.S.W. with
smooth weather saw 1 whale this day toward saw 6 Ships
LB 53. 15 Long Belles 146. 20

Friday
July 18 First Part light breeze from W.S.W. with some
rain at 4 P.M. saw one whale toward and
chased saw a Ship & the Bark Venus acutting
Latter Part fresh breeze from W. saw the Ship
America chasing a whale
LB 53. 45 Long Belles 146. 28

Saturday
July 19 First Part fresh breeze from W.S.W. with clear
weather Latter Part light breeze from N.E.W. with
thick foggy saw one Ship this day
LB 53. 19 Long Belles 146. 42

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

- Sunday
July 20 Throughout this day light breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather saw the Ship Elizabeth take a whale
L Bts 53. 42 Long B Chas 146. 00
- Monday
July 21 Throughout this day light breeze from W with pleasant weather at 4 saw a whale toward at 9 a.m. saw a whale toward and stuck at 11 got him to the ship
L Bts 53. 20 Long B Chas 146. 00
- Tuesday
July 22 Throughout this day fresh breeze from W employed in cutting boyling &c saw one whale toward and stuck and the Iron crew saw 4 ships
L Bts 53. 10 Long B Chas 145. 10
- Wednesday
July 23 First Part fresh breeze from W with clear weather Latter Part strong gales with squalls of rain employed in boyling saw 2 whales this day too rough to lower
L Bts 53. 5 Long B Chas 145. 14
- Thursday
July 24 Throughout this day strong gales from W to WNW employed in boyling setting up shooks &c
L Bts 53. 14 Long B Chas 146. 17
- Friday
July 25 First Part strong breeze from W with clear weather employed in boyling at 7 P. M. saw 3 whales toward and chased Latter Part light breeze from S W with rain employed in stowing down the after hals
L Bts 53. 05 Long B Chas 146. 15
- Saturday
July 26 First Part strong breeze with fog employed in stowing at 8 finished boyling Latter Part fresh breeze from W. S. W. saw a number of whales saw Ships
L Bts 53. 28 Long B Chas 146. 00

Remarks on Board Bark Porpoise

Sunday First Part fresh breezes from W. S. W. Latter Part
July 27 first light breezes from S. W. saw 2 Ships
Lat 53° 32' Long Blm 145° 58'

Monday Throughout this day light airs from S. W. and
July 28 calms saw 2 Ships a boy line but no whales
Lat 53° 32' Long Blm 146°

Tuesday First Part light airs from S. W. Latter Part fresh
July 29 breezes from S. with pleasant weather saw 5 Ships
Lat 53° 22' Long Blm 145° 45'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from S. to
July 30 E. with pleasant weather at 4 P. M. saw one
whale toward struck and drew Latter part
saw a plenty of whales employed in chasing at 11
struck one and drew saw 4 Ships
Lat 53° 22' Long Blm 145° 12'

Thursday First Part light airs from E employed in
July 31 chasing whales at 3 struck one at 5 got
him to the ship and commenced cutting
Latter Part fresh breezes from N. E. employed
in cutting
Lat 53° 35' Long Blm 146° 30'

Friday First Part fresh breezes from N. with clear weather
August 1 Latter Part light breezes from E. with pleasant
weather saw 4 Ships but no whales
Lat 53° 45' Long Blm 146° 50'

Saturday First Part fresh breezes from S. E. with cloudy
August 2 weather employed in boiling Latter Part raining
at 6 A. M. cold down
Lat 53° 30' Long Blm 146° 25'

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breezes with thick
Aug 3 rainy weather at 5 P. M. started the work again
at 10 A. M. finished boiling
Lat 53° 25' Long Blm 146° 00'

Cruising on the N.W. Coast

Monday
Aug 4 Commenced strong gales with thick rainy weather
employed in stowing of the foam hole
Latter Part light air from S.W. with thick foggy
at six saw 3 whales toward struck one and
cut in the fog lost 5 from
L B Lts 53. Long B Lts 145. 45

Tuesday
Aug 5 First Part light breeze from N.W. with sun foggy
saw one whale toward and chased Latter Part
fresh breeze with a rough sea employed in stowing
down
L B Lts 53. 6 Long B Lts 146. 15

Wednesday
Aug 6 Commenced fresh breeze from S.W. with a heavy swell
at 2 saw a whale toward and chased at 5 saw
the whale that we cut from the day before
dead toward at 7 got him to the ship
at 9 blowing heavy with rain parted the fluke
chain hild him with a line untill we put on
the chain cable Latter Part blowing strong with
a very heavy sea
L B Lts 52. 50 Long B Lts 146. 00

Thursday
Aug 7 First Part light air and calms with a heavy
swell to rough to cut Latter Part light breeze
from N.W. employed in cutting saw 2 whales this day
L B Lts 52. 40 Long B Lts 145. 30

Friday
Aug 8 First Part light breeze from S.E. employed in
boyling setting up shooks &c Latter Part strong
breeze with rain saw 2 whales this day
L B Lts 52. 50 Long B Lts 146. 00

Saturday
Aug 9 Throughout this day fresh breeze from W. to N.W. saw
2 whales toward and chased employed in boyling
L B Lts 52. 53 Long B Lts 146. 12

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from ESE with
 Aug 10 clear weather at 10 finished boiling
 Latter Part employed in stowing down
 L B Lts 53..5 Long B Lts 148

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from SE employed
 Aug 11 in stowing down saw 2 whales to far of the lower
 saw 4 ships this day
 L B Lts 52..55 Long B Lts 148..

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant
 Aug 12 weather at 10 saw whales toward at 11 struck
 and killed saw 2 ships
 L B Lts 52..55 Long B Lts 148..33

Wednesday First Part light breeze from SE at
 Aug 13 1 one got the whale to the ship at 3
 commenced cutting car till night
 Latter Part thick and rainy finished cutting
 saw 3 whales
 L B Lts 53..6 Long B Lts 148..40

Thursday First Part light breeze from N.E. with
 Aug 14 sun rain Latter Part light breeze with
 pleasant weather employed in boiling saw
 one whale
 L B Lts 53..10 Long B Lts ~~144~~ 146 30

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from
 Aug 15 NW with pleasant weather at 5 P.M.
 saw 2 whales toward employed in
 boiling setting up Shooks &c
 L B Lts 53..15 Long B Lts 147..15

Saturday Commenced light breeze from N with
 Aug 16 pleasant weather at eleven saw 3 whales
 toward struck and parted at 12 finished
 boiling saw 6 ships
 L B Lts 52..30 Long B Lts 146 30

Cruising on the N.W. Coast for whales

Sunday
Aug 17 Commenced fresh breeze from N.W. spoke ship
Elizabeth 1300 Latter part strong breeze with foggy
impossible in stowing down
Lat 52° 30 Long Blt 145° 00

Monday
Aug 18 First part strong gales from N.W. with
thick weather impossible in stowing down
Latter part strong gales with clear weather
laying under short sail
Lat 52° 55 Long Blt 145° 12

Tuesday
Aug 19 First part strong gales from W.S.W. with clear
weather Latter part light breeze saw 1 whale
going quick to windward
Lat 52° 41 Long Blt 145° 22

Wednesday
Aug 20 First part fresh breeze with cloudy weather
saw 1 whale toward the sun saw 5 ships
Latter part light breeze from W with thick
foggy at 10 the fog cleared
Lat 52° 35 Long Blt 145° 30

Thursday
Aug 21 First part light breeze with cloudy
weather spoke ship Menorrey with 1700
Latter part light breeze with clear weather
saw one whale toward
Lat 52° 25 Long Blt 145° 00

Friday
Aug 22 Commenced light breeze from N.W. with
pleasant weather Latter part strong
breeze saw whales toward
Lat 52° 40 Long Blt 145° 50

Saturday
Aug 23 Commenced strong breeze from N.W. with cloudy
weather at 4 saw one whale toward Latter part
light breeze with foggy at 5 saw whales toward
at 8 struck one at 10 got him to the ship
saw a plenty of whales
Lat 53° 10 Long Blt 145° 30

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from N.E. to N.E. with sun foggy at 7 p.m. at 8 a.m. of fog blown
 Aug 24 at 8 a.m. of fog blown
 L B 52.08 Long B 145.45

Monday Throughout this day light air from E. to E. to S.E. with overcast weather standing to the S. employed in boiling so ends
 Aug 25 L B 51.10 Long B 145.00

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to S.E. with overcast weather at 12 knights boiling Latter Part employed in stowing down
 Aug 26 L B 50.45 Long B 146.00

Wednesday Throughout this day light variable breeze with overcast weather standing on different S. employed in stowing down oil bean &c
 Aug 27 L B 50.45 Long B 146.45

Thursday Throughout this day light variable air with pleasant weather employed in stowing the decks at 12 saw a dead whale took from him 2 Irons and 1 line
 Aug 28 L B 50.8 Long B 146.40

Friday Throughout this day light air from S.E. to S. with sun foggy standing on different S. employed in clearing board
 Aug 29 L B 49.50 Long B 147.00

Saturday First part fresh breeze from S.E. with thick weather standing on different S. Latter Part heavy gails from S. with fog laying under main topsail & 7 spinn
 Aug 30 L B 47.30 Long B 147.00

Cruising on the N. W. Coast for Whales

Sunday
Aug 31 First Part heavy gales from S to S. S. W. with
a heavy sea at 1 P. M. begins to moderate
 Latter Part fresh breezes with sun & fog
 L B lbs 49" 4 Long Blue 145" 45

Monday
Sept 1 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S. W. with
fog & squalls in washing ship
 L B lbs 48" 14 Long Blue 146" 30

Tuesday
Sept 2 First part fresh breezes from W. S. W. Latter Part light
air from N. W. steering S by compass
 L B lbs 46" 41 Long Blue 146" 18

Wednesday
Sept 3 Throughout this day light breezes from N. W. to
E with pleasant weather steering S
 L B lbs 45" 20 Long Blue 147" 15

Thursday
Sept 4 Throughout this day light breezes from N with pleasant
weather employed in repairing sails
 L B lbs 43" 58 Long Blue 147" 40

Friday
Sept 5 First Part light breezes from S. W. with clear
weather Latter Part fresh breezes with fog & rain
 L B lbs 42" 30 Long Blue 147" 20

Saturday
Sept 6 Commences brisk breezes from W. S. W. to W with fog
 Latter Part light breezes with pleasant weather
 L B lbs 40" 58 Long Blue 147" 41

Sunday
Sept 7 Throughout this day light breezes from S. S. W
with pleasant weather
 L B lbs 39" 50 Long Blue 146" 37"
Long Blue 144" 40

Monday
Sept 8 First Part light breezes from S. S. W with clear
weather Latter Part strong breezes from N. W.
steering S. S. W
 L B lbs 38" 14 Long Blue 147" 8

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from N.
Sept 9 with pleasant weather employed in bundling
boards Long Bt In 147" 2
LBts 35" 32 Long Blms 148" 58

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 10 N.W. & with pleasant weather steaming
S.W. employed in bundling boards
LBts 35" 27 Long Blms 150 00

Thursday Throughout this day light air from
Sept 11 N.W. & to E with clear weather
LBts 34" 43 Long Blms 150" 45

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 12 E.N.E. to S.E. with clear weather
LBts 33" 52 Long Blms 151" 30

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 13 S.E. to S with squalls of wind and rain
standing on defuant S.W.
LBts 33" 01 Long Blms 151" 40

Sunday Throughout this day variable breeze
Sept 14 with squalls of rain standing on defuant N.
LBts 32" 00 Long Blms 151" 00

Monday Throughout this day light variable
Sept 15 breeze with squalls of wind and rain
standing on defuant S.W.
LBts 31" 28 Long Blms 151

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 16 from S.E. to S.W. with pleasant weather
saw one ship working to the S
LBts 30" 37 Long Blms 151" 08

Wednesday Throughout this day light air and
Sept 17 calms employed in repairing the Fore Seal
LBts Long Blms

Thursday
Sept 18 Throughout this day light variable breeze with
calms and light squalls
Lat 29° 28' Long Blmo 151° 46'

Friday
Sept 19 Throughout this day light breeze from
E with pleasant weather steering S by N
Lat 28° 20' Long Blmo 152° 23'

Saturday
Sept 20 Throughout this day light breeze from E & E with
pleasant weather steering S. by N
Lat 27° 8' Long Blmo 153° 15'

Sunday
Sept 21 Throughout this day light breeze from
ENE to ESE with pleasant weather steering
S. by W Saw one ship Long Blmo 152° 00'
Lat 26° 00' Long Blmo 154° 13'

Monday
Sept 22 Throughout this day light breeze from E & E
with pleasant weather one ship in sight
Lat 24° 30' Long Blmo 155° 28'

Tuesday
Sept 23 Throughout this day brisk gales from E. S. E.
to ENE with pleasant weather steering S by N
Lat 23° 00' Long Blmo 156° 33' Long Blmo 154° 25'

Wednesday
Sept 24 Throughout this day strong breeze with clear
weather at 7 A.M. saw the Island of
Maui the N.E. part bearing S by S dist
50 m by E & E

Thursday
Sept 25 Commence strong gales from E at 7 am
to anchor of Lahaina

Friday
Oct 3

At 5 A.M. got underway from Lakin
for sea with a strong breeze and clear weather
At Noon Ranibou E 15 m dist

Saturday
Oct 4

Commenced light variable winds
 Latter Part strong breeze from N.E. to S.E.
 Lat Bbl 19° 35' Long Blho 157° 40'

Sunday
Oct 5

Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to
 E.N.E. with overcast weather steering on the wind
 Lat Bbl 18° 36' N Long Blho 157° 30'

Monday
Oct 6

Throughout this day light breeze from
 E. with cloudy weather
 Lat Bbl 17° 24' N Long Blho 157° 15'

Tuesday
Oct 7

First Part light airs and calms with over-
 cast weather Latter Part fresh breeze from E.N.E.
 with clear weather saw one ship standing to the S
 Lat Bbl 15° 35' N Long Blho 157° 23'

Wednesday
Oct 8

Throughout this day strong breeze from S.E.
 from East to E.N.E. with clear weather
 Lat Bbl 15° 00' N Long Blho 157° 6'

Thursday
Oct 9

First Part strong breeze with clear weather
 Latter Part light breeze from E.N.E. to E. by
 a French Ship in company
 Lat Bbl 13° 36' N Long Blho 156° 45'

Friday
Oct 10

Throughout this day light breeze from N.E. to
 E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering S by E
 when the wind would admit
 Lat Bbl 12° 33' N Long Blho 156° 00'

Saturday
Oct 11

Throughout this day light breeze from E.N.E.
 to N.E. with clear weather
 Lat Bbl 11° 32' N Long Blho 155° 5'

Sunday First Part light breeze from N.E. by N. with
October 12 clear weather Latter Part fresh breeze from N.E.
to E. by N.E. with squalls of rain
Lb/Est 10" 20 W Long/Est 154" 15 W

Monday First Part light breeze from N.E. to E with
Oct 13 clear weather standing on the wind
Latter Part variable breeze with heavy rain
Lb/Est 9" 15 W Long/Est 153" 30 W

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
Oct 14 squalls of wind and rain standing on different
Lb/Est 8" 28 W Long/Est 153" 00 W

Wednesday Throughout this day light variable breeze with squalls
Oct 15 of rain steering S.E. by E when the wind will allow
Lb/Est 7" 13 W Long/Est 152" 45 W

Thursday Throughout this day light variable breeze attended
Oct 16 with squalls of wind and rain standing on different
Lb/Est 6" 02 W Long/Est 152" 15 W

Friday Throughout this day light variable air
Oct 17 and calms with squalls of rain
Lb/Est 5" 50 W Long/Est 151" 35 W

Saturday Throughout this day light variable air with
Oct 18 calms and very hot weather
Lb/Est 5" 43 W Long/Est 151" 32 W

Sunday Throughout this day light variable air and
Oct 19 calms attended with squalls of rain
Lb/Est 5" 20 W Long/Est 151" 25 W

Monday Commences light breeze from N. W attended with
Oct 20 showers of rain steering S.E. by S Latter Part
light air and calms
Lb/Est 4" 30 W Long/Est 151" 15 W

Thursday
October 21 Commences light variable air with clear
weather Latter Part fresh breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather
Lat 30° 3' 26" N Long 131° 30'

Wednesday
Oct 22 Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E. to
E. with pleasant weather steering on the wind
Lat 30° 2' 00" N Long 131° 45'

Thursday
Oct 23 Throughout this day light breeze from E or E
to East with clear weather standing on the wind
Lat 30° 0' 40" N Long 131° 40'

Friday
Oct 24 Throughout this day light breeze from
E. or E. to E. with pleasant weather
steering on the wind
Lat 30° 1' 18" N Long 131° 30'

Saturday
Oct 25 Commences light breeze from E. to E. or
at times with showers of rain
Latter Part strong breeze from E
Lat 30° 2' 18" S Long 131° 56'

Sunday
Oct 26 Commences fresh breeze from E or
with clear weather standing to the S
Long 131° 53' 20" Latter Part light breeze with clear weather
Lat 30° 3' 31" S Long 132° 37'

Monday
October 27 First part light breeze from East
with clear weather steering on the wind
Latter part the same
Lat 30° 5' 31" S Long 132° 54'

Tuesday
Oct 28 Throughout this day brisk breeze from E
to E or E with clear weather
Lat 30° 7' 22" S Long 132° 30'

Wednesday First Part brisk breeze from E.N.E. with clear weather
October 29 Latter Part light breeze from N.E. steering S.E. by E
Lat 30° 8' 46" S Long 131° 36" W

Thursday Throughout this day light air from N.E. to E.N.E.
Oct 30 with clear hot weather steering S.E. by E when the wind
will admit which is the greater part of the time
Lat 30° 9' 17" S Long 131° 4' W from 6

Friday Commences light air from E.N.E. with clear
Oct 31 weather standing on the wind to the S with all draw-
ing sail set Latter Part the same so ends
Lat 30° 9' 55" S Long 130° 45'

Saturday First Part light breeze from E.S.E. with
November 1 pleasant weather standing on the wind with
all drawing sail set
Latter Part strong breeze from S.E. by S
to E.S.E. with a rough sea
Lat 30° 11' 28" S Long 131° 14'

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from
November 2 E.S.E. with a rough sea
Lat 30° 13' 23" S Long 131° 35'

Monday Commences fresh breeze from E by N.
November 3 attended with light squalls of rain
Latter Part the same
Lat 30° 14' 58" S Long 131° 20'

Tuesday Commences strong breeze from
November 4 E.N.E. with pleasant weather
Latter Part squally
Lat 30° 16' 31" S Long 130° 38'

Wednesday
Nov 5 Commence light breeze from E. with overcast
weather at 5 P.M. saw the Island of
Hukury bearing N 15 W dist by Est steering
S by E at 2 P.M. saw the Island of
Sir C. Sanders bearing S 5 W dist by Est.
Latter Part light air find that we have
had a strong W current this last day
Lat 30° 17' 51" Long 150° 38'

Thursday
Nov 6 Throughout this day light breeze from E. to E by S
standing on the wind to the South
Lat 30° 19' 16" S Long 150° 15'

Friday
Nov 7 First Part light breeze from E with pleasant
weather Latter Part brisk breeze with a heavy
swell from S.S.W. with clear weather
Lat 30° 20' 46" Long 150° 10'

Saturday
Nov 8 First Part brisk gales from E with
pleasant weather standing on the wind
to the S. Latter Part brisk breeze from
N.E. at 7 A.M. saw the Island of
Tobiani bearing S by E 30 W dist
At noon the Island bore South
5 W dist
Lat 30° 22' 2" Long 150°

Sunday
Nov 9 Commence light breeze from E. & N.E.
at 7 A.M. saw the Island of Tobiani
bearing S by E 30 W dist at noon
the Island bore South 5 W dist

Monday
Novem 10 Commences light variable air and
calms at 1 P.M. sent the mate
on shore for vegetables found them
very scarce at 6 the boat came on
board braced up and stood to the
East with a light breeze from the S
Latter Part light air and calms at noon
Toobain bearing to the S.W. 25 m dist
Lat $23^{\circ} 8'$

Tuesday
Novem 11 Throughout this day light air and
calms with pleasant weather
at Noon High Island bore S.S.E 25 m.

Wednesday
Novem 12 Throughout this day light air from the
Eastward with clear weather
At Noon High Island bore N. 30 m.

Thursday
Novem 13 Throughout this day light variable
air and calms so ends this day
Lat $24^{\circ} 58'$ Long $148^{\circ} 00'$

Friday
Novem 14 First Part calm Latter Part strong gales from
E.N.E. with thick rainy weather at 12 noon blowing
heavy close reefed the top sails
Lat $26^{\circ} 45'$ Long $148^{\circ} 15'$

Saturday
Novem 15 Commences heavy gales from N.E. inclining to
the N with a very bad sea at 4 P.M. begins
to moderate Latter Part fresh breeze from W
Lat $28^{\circ} 25'$ Long $147^{\circ} 16'$

Sunday
Novem 16 Throughout this day strong breeze from W. with
pleasant weather steering S.E. by compass
Lat $29^{\circ} 55'$ Long $145^{\circ} 23'$

Monday Throughout this day brisk gales from
Novem 17 S.W. to W.N.W. attended with squalls
of wind and rain steering S.E. by compass
Lat 31. 30 Long 142. 30

Tuesday Throughout this day strong gales from W. by N. to
Novem 18 W.S.W. with squally weather steering S.E. by E
Lat 32. 57 Long 141. 24

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from W.S.W.
Novem 19 to W. with squalls of wind and rain
Lat 34. 42 Long 139. 57

Thursday Fair Part light airs from N.W.
Novem 20 Middle Part light air from S.E.
 Latter Part light breezes from S.E.
 saw a Ship standing to the Eastward
Lat 35. 00 Long 139

Friday Throughout this day brisk breezes from South to
Novem 21 S.W. attended with light squalls of rain
Lat 35. 32 Long 135. 30

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from S.W.
Novem 22 to W. with cloudy weather steering E.S.E.
Lat 36. 18 Long 133. 45

Sunday This day commences with light breezes from
Novem 23 W.N.W. attended with squalls of rain
 Middle Part strong breezes from N. Latter Part
 strong breezes from W. with clear weather
Lat 37. 14 Long 131. 07

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from W. by N.
Novem 24 to W. with clear weather employed in drying
boone
Lat 38. 14 Long 128. 00

Tuesday
Novem 25 Throughout this day strong gales from W with
clear weather steering ESE by compass
Lb Obs 39.30 Long B Obs 125.7

Wednesday
Novem 26 Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
with pleasant weather steering ESE
Lb Est 40.25 Long B Est 123.00

Thursday
Novem 27 Throughout this day light breeze from
SW with overcast weather
Lb Obs 41.07 Long B Est 121.00

Friday
Novem 28 Commences light breeze from S.W. with overcast
weather Latter Part calm steering E by Sp S
Lb Est 41.24 Long B Est 120.00

Saturday
Novem 29 Throughout this day light breeze from N to N.W.
with pleasant weather steering ESE by compass
Lb Obs 42.19 Long B Obs 117.30 W

Sunday
Novem 30 First Part brisk breeze from N.W. with pleasant
weather Latter Part strong breeze with rain
Lb Obs 43.20 Long B Obs 114.16

Monday
Decem 1 Throughout this day light breeze from W.S.W.
with pleasant weather steering E by Sp S
Lb Est 44.30 Long B Est 112.00

Tuesday
Decem 2 Throughout this day light breeze from
W.N.W. to N.W. with overcast weather
Lb Est 45.20 Long B Est 109.45

Wednesday
Decem 3 Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.W. with
cloudy thick weather steering E by Sp S
Lb Est 46. Long B Est 106.52

Thursday
Decm 4 Commences strong gales from N.W. with thick mist
 Latter Part heavy gales from W with a heavy sea
 Lb Obs 47.45 Long Blk Est 102.30

Friday
Decm 5 Commences with heavy gales from W. by S with a
 very high sea Latter Part more moderate
 Lb Est 48.04 Long Blk Obs 99.50

Saturday
Decm 6 Commences with strong gales from S.W. with
 a heavy swell all drawing sail set
 Lb Obs 48.26 Latter Part light fair from E
 Long Blk Obs 95.35

Sunday
Decm 7 Commences strong gales from N with foggy rain
 Middle Part blowing heavy doubled roped
 Latter Part strong gales from N.W. with clear weather
 Lb Obs 49.56 Long Blk Obs 92.15

Monday
Decm 8 First Part strong gales from N.W. with
 with sun foggy steering E 1/2 S
 at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to the
 W and blew heavy with a very bad sea
 Lb Obs 51.31 Long Blk Obs 88.27

Tuesday
Decm 9 Throughout this day heavy gale from W to N.W.
 with heavy squalls and a high sea steering E 1/2 S
 Lb Obs 52.34 Long Blk Obs 84.34

Wednesday
Decm 10 First Part strong gale from N.W. with clear
 weather with a very sea saw 2 sails standing
 to the W Latter Part strong gales with
 thick rainy weather steering E 1/2 S
 Lb Est 54.00 Long Blk Est 81.00

Thursday
Decm 11 First Part strong gales from N.W. with thick
 rainy weather at 11 the wind shifted to W
 and blew heavy double reef the topsails
 Latter Part strong gales from N.W.
 Lb Obs 53.18 Long Blk Obs 77.35

Friday
Dec 12 First Part strong gales from N.W.
with squalls of wind and rain at 10
the wind shifted to the W. Latter Part
strong breezes from W with clear weather
Lb Obs 56. 24 Long B Obs 73. 00

Saturday
Dec 13 Throughout this day strong gales from W with heavy
squalls at 8 am. saw the Islands Diego Ramirez
barring N.E. by 20 ms dit find the Chronometer 56 m
Lb Obs 56. 36 Long B Obs 66. 53

Sunday
Dec 14 First Part strong gales from S.W. by W steering
N.E. 1/2 E at 5 P.m. saw Cape Horn barring N.W.
30. ms dit Latter Part fresh breezes from N with
clear weather
Lb Obs 56. 12 Long B Obs 63. 38

Monday
Dec 15 First Part strong breezes from N. with overcast
weather Latter Part light airs with foggy
Lb Obs 56. 00 Long B Obs 64. 10

Tuesday
Dec 16 Throughout this day light breezes from
S.W. to N. with pleasant weather steering N.E.
Lb Obs 55. 5 Long B Obs 58. 45

Wednesday
Dec 17 First Part brisk breezes from W. with pleasant
weather Latter Part strong gales from N.
with thick foggy standing to the E
one ship in comp
Lb Obs 54. 32 Long B Obs 55. 35

Thursday
Dec 18 First Part strong breezes from N. with foggy
Middle Part light breezes from W. with clear weather
Latter Part light airs from N.W.
Lb Obs 53. 22 Long B Obs 54. 30

Friday Commences light breezes from E with clear
December 19 weather middle Part strong breeze
at 7 AM the wind shifted to the S. S. W. under
blue heavy with rain sent down Top G. 40th
running under close Rf main Top sail &
Foar sail with a very heavy sea
Lat 52nd 30 Long 13th 30

Saturday Commences heavy gales from S. W steering
December 20 N. N. E. Latter Part more moderate at 1 PM
turned out 1 Rf out of the Top sails stowed
Lat 51st 46 Long 13th 22

Sunday First Part brisk gales from S. W with pleasant
December 21 weather employed in getting up Top G. 40th &
Latter Part light breezes from S steering N by W
Lat 51st 20 Long 13th 55

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from S E with
December 22 squalls of rain steering N by W by compass
Lat 50th 52 Long 13th 13

Tuesday First Part fresh breeze from S. S. E with squalls of wind
December 23 and rain Latter Part brisk breeze from S. W with squalls
Lat 50th 8 Long 13th 40

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from W S W
December 24 to S. W with heavy squalls steering N by W
saw a barge standing to the S
Lat 50th 4 Long 13th 35

Thursday First Part fresh breeze from S W with squalls of rain
December 25 Latter Part light airs from W with clear weather
steering N by W by compass
Lat 50th 40 Long 13th 20

Friday
Decem 26 Commences light air from S.W with pleasant weather
Latter Part strong gales from N to N.W.
spoke Ship Japan of Nantucket 3 Mo. and clear
Lb Ob 39.43 Long Blot 50.00

Satur
Decem 27 Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. to N.W.
with smoky weather saw one sail steering to the S
Lb Ob 38.50 Long Blot 49

Sunday
Decem 28 Commences strong breezes from N.W. at 2 P.M.
the wind shifted to S Middle Part brisk
breezes from S.E. Latter Part strong gales
from E with overcast weather steering N by W
Lb Ob 37.20 Long Blot 48.00

Monday
Decem 29 First Part strong gales from E by N with
cloudy weather Latter Part strong breezes from
N with overcast weather standing to the W
Lb Ob 35.44 Long Blot 48.30

Tuesday
Decem 30 First Part fresh breezes from W with squally
weather and a heavy swell from N
Latter Part heavy gales from S.W
under double Rfd Top sails steering N by E
Lb Ob 33.23 Long Blot 47.48

Wednesday
Decem 31 First Part brisk breezes from S.W. with clear weather
steering N by E Latter Part light breezes from
E.S.E. with clear weather
Lb Ob 31.36 Long Blot 47.22

Thursday
Jan 1 Throughout this day fresh breezes from E to N.E.
with clear weather standing to the N
Lb Ob 29.52 Long Blot 47.34

Friday
Jan 2 Throughout this day strong breezes from
N.E. to N with clear weather on different shifts
Lb Ob 29.36 Long Blot 48.26

Saturday Throughout this day strong gales from
Jan 3 N.N.E with smoky weather
Lat 29° 00 Long 13° 00

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from
Jan 4 N.N.E with a bad head sea standing on
diferant 7/8
Lat 28° 45 the Land 12 m. out

Monday Continuous strong breeze from N.N.E with
Jan 5 passing clouds at 4 P.M. the wind shifted
to S.W. in a squall and blue heavy
at 12 Noon passed the North end of St
Catharines Island bound in

Tuesday Continuous light breeze from South pleasant
Jan 6 weather at 6 P.M. came to anchor of San
Cruz

Saturday At 2 P.M. got underway from
Jan 10 sandacrus St Catharines for New Bedford
with a light breeze from N.E.
Lat 27° 12 Colorado 2.5 m. out.

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from N.E. to
Jan 11 N.W. with clear weather steering E.N.E. when
the wind would admit
Lat 27° 35 Long 13° 47

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from N.E. & E
Jan 12 to N with clear weather standing to the E
Lat 28° 15 Long 13° 15

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from N.W.
Jan 13 to N with clear weather steering E.N.E. when
the wind would admit
Lat 28° 10 Long 13° 25

Wednesday
Jan 14 Throughout this day light airs from
N.N.E with clear weather
Lb 06 28.12 Long Blot 42.10

Thursday
Jan 15 Throughout this day light breezes from E to
N.E with clear weather standing on diffrant
J.P. saw an American Barge standing N
Lb 06 28.32 Long Blot 41.30

Friday
Jan 16 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E to
N.N.E with passing clouds and a heavy swell
from S.E. standing to the E. on the wind
Lb 06 29.30 Long Blot 39.50

Saturday
Jan 17 Throughout this day strong breezes from N.E
to N.N.E with a head beat sea
Lb 06 29.40 " Long Blot 38.30

Sunday
Jan 18 Throughout this day strong breezes from
N.N.E to N with a rough sea
Lb 06 29.33 Long Blot 36.22

Monday
Jan 19 Throughout this day strong gales from N.W
with a rough sea under double J.P.
Lb 06 28.56 Long Blot 34.30

Tuesday
Jan 20 Commences strong gales from N.N.W
Latter Part light breezes with overcast weather
Lb 06 28.25 Long Blot 33.00

Wednesday
Jan 21 Throughout this day strong gales from N.W
to N.N.W with thick squally weather
Lb 06 27.30 Long Blot 31.40

Thursday
Jan 22 Commences strong gales from N.W with
heavy squalls under double J.P. Top sails
at 11 the wind shifted to the S.W. Latter Part
light airs steering N.N.E
Lb 06 26.32 Long Blot 31.17

Friday Throughout this day light variable air
Jan 23 and calms steering N.N.E. when the wind will almost
L B Lat 25° 55' Long B Chs 31° 27'

Saturday Common light air from S.E. with pleasant
Jan 24 weather steering N.N.E. Latter Part calm
L B Lat 25° 31' Long B Chs 31° 17'

Sunday Common light air from N. with
Jan 25 calms at 2 P.M. took a light breeze
from E. and increasing Middle Part
light breeze from N.E. Latter Part calm
with heavy rain
L B Lat 25° 00' Long B Chs 31° 30'

Monday Common light air from E. with rain
Jan 26 Middle Part light variable air and
calms Latter Part light breeze from E.
L B Lat 23° 44' Long B Chs 32°

Tuesday Common fresh breeze from N.E. with squalls
Jan 27 of rain at 5 P.M. took a heavy squall
from W.N.W. Middle and Latter Parts
light breeze from N to N.W. with overcast weather
saw a english Brig standing to the W
L B Lat 22° 48' Long B Chs 30° 30'

Wednesday Fast Part light breeze from N.W. to S.W.
Jan 28 with overcast weather steering N by E
Middle and Latter Parts light variable
air and calms
L B Lat 21° 13' Long B Chs 30° 45'

Thursday Throughout this day light variable air and
Jan 29 calms with squalls of rain standing
on distant T.H.
L B Lat 21° 37' Long B Chs 31° 02'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from E by S to E by N
Jan 30 with pleasant weather steering N by E in light
Lb Obs 20.2 Long B Obs 31.15

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from E by N
Jan 31 with pleasant weather steering N
Lb Obs 18.33 Long B Obs 31.39

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E, N, E
February 1 with pleasant weather saw a Breeze standing
to the N
Lb Obs 17.15 S Long B Obs 32.6

Monday Commences brisk breeze from N. E. by E &
February 2 Latter Part fresh breeze from E. N. E to N. E. E
with squalls of wind and rain saw one Breeze
Lb Obs 16.5 Long B Est 32.45

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E. N. E
February 3 to N. N. E attended with squalls standing
on different Tides
Lb Obs 14.48 Long B Obs 33.15

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from
February 4 N. N. E to E. N. E with clear weather
saw one Breeze working to windward
Lb Obs 14.00 Long B Obs 33.00

Thursday First Part light breeze from N. E. by N
February 5 Latter Part fresh breeze from E. N. E standing
Long by Lu 33.40 on different Tides saw one Ship standing North
Lb Obs 13.00 S Long B Obs 33.07

Friday First Part fresh breeze from E. N. E with
February 6 pleasant weather Latter part brisk breeze
Long by Lu 33.35 from E. S. E steering N by E
Lb Obs 11.00 Long B Obs 33.4

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breezes from
February 7 E.S.E. to S.E., with clear weather
Lat 8° 32' S Long 33° 17'

Sunday Throughout this light breezes from S.E. & S
Febr 8 with clear weather steering N.N.W. at
Lat 6° 58' S Long 34° 15'

Monday Commences brisk breezes from S.E. with
Febr 9 pleasant weather at one A.M. saw
the land 6 Leagues distant by estimation
find the Chronometer 30 m^{ts} fast
Lat 4° 30' S Long 35° 6' W

Tuesday First Part brisk gales from E.S.E.
Febr 10 steering N^W & Latter Part light
breezes with clear weather employed
in painting Ship
Lat 2° 16' S Long 35° 12'

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes
Febr 11 from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
employed in painting Ship
Lat 00° 14' S Long 36° 10'

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from
Febr 12 E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering N
employed in painting Ship
Lat 2° 04' N Long 36° 45'

Friday First part light breezes from E.S.E. with
Febr 13 pleasant weather Latter Part light breezes from
N.E. steering N.N.W.
Lat 3° 38' S Long 37° 50'

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.E. with
Febr 14 clear weather steering N.N.W. & N
Lat 5° 19' N Long 39° 50'

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.E. to E.N.E.
Febru 15 with clear weather steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N
L B Obs 7. 2. 25 Long Blue 41. 33

Monday Commences brisk breeze with pleasant weather
Febru 16 Latter Part brisk breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather
L B Obs 8. 42 Long Blue 43. 25

Tuesday Begins with light breeze from N.E. by E. and
Febru 17 pleasant Latter Part brisk breeze
L B Obs 10. 20 Long Blue 45. 20

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from E.N.E.
Febru 18 with clear weather steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N
L B Obs 11. 55 Long Blue 47. 00

Thursday First Part light breeze with clear weather
Febru 19 employed in bundling boards
Latter Part squally
L B Obs 13. 4 Long Blue 48. 28

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from E.N.E.
Febru 20 to E.S.E. attended with squalls of rain
L B Obs 14. 30 Long Blue 49. 45

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant
Febru 21 weather steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N by compass saw our
Ship standing to the N.E.
L B Obs 15. 58 Long Blue 52. 00

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E to
Febru 22 E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N
L B Obs 17. 45 Long Blue 53. 15

Monday Throughout this day light breeze with
Febru 23 clear weather steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N
L B Obs 19. 7 Long Blue 54. 45

Tuesday
Febru 24 Throughout this day breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant
weather steering N.W. 1/2 N.
Lat 30° 20' 42" N Long 30° 56" 20

Wednesday
Febru 25 Throughout this day brisk gales from
E.N.E. to E.S.E. with pleasant weather
steering N.W. 1/2 N.
Lat 30° 22' 24" Long 30° 58" 15

Thursday
Febru 26 Throughout this day brisk gales from E to
S.E. & S with pleasant weather steering N.W. 1/2 N.
Lat 30° 23' 59" Long 30° 50" 00

Friday
Febru 27 First Part brisk gales from S with clear
weather Latter Part strong gales from
W to N. attended with squalls of rain
Lat 30° 25' 15" Long 30° 51" 20

Saturday
Febru 28 First Part strong gales from N.E. & E with
cloudy weather Latter Part brisk breeze
from N.E. with clear weather steering N.W. 1/2 N.
Lat 30° 26' 13" Long 30° 52" 5

Sunday
March 1 Throughout this day light breeze from
E.N.E. to S.E. with pleasant weather steering
N.W. 1/2 N. Spoke the Barque Kensington of
Boston from Calcutta for New York
Lat 30° 27' 19" Long 30° 53" 15

Monday
Mar 2 Commences light breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather Latter Part strong
gales from S. with passing clouds
Lat 30° 28' 54" Long 30° 54" 50

Tuesday
Mar 3 First Part Strong gales from S with
passing clouds steering N.W. 1/2 N. Latter Part
strong gales from N.W. to W. with heavy
squalls
Lat 30° 29' 44" Long 30° 56" 00

Wednesday
March 4 Commences light and strong breeze with heavy squalls split the main sail wind from WNW Latter Part strong gales from NNE with squalls and a heavy sea
Lat Obs 31° 25 Long By Chron 65° 35

Thursday
Mar 5 First Part strong gales from N by E with clear weather and a heavy swell from NE Latter Part light airs from W to WNW
Lat Obs 31° 51 Long By Chron 67° 20

Friday
Mar 6 Throughout this day light breeze from WNW to W with pleasant weather standing on the wind saw one Barge standing to the N
Lat Obs 33° 8 Long By Chron 67° 44

Saturday
Mar 7 Commences brisk breeze from WSW to SW with pleasant weather steering N.W. by N Middle Part blowing strong at 5 a.m. the wind shifted to the N.W.
Lat Obs 35° 06 Long By Chron 68° 30

Sunday
Mar 8 First Part strong gales from N.N.W with a very confused sea standing on diverant ~~SW~~ Latter Part light air from WNW with clear weather saw one Schooner
Lat Obs 35° 30 Long By Chron 69° 00

Monday
Mar 9 Commences strong breeze from S.W. with passing clouds at 7 p.m. the shifted to the N.W. Latter Part strong gales from W.N.W to NNW standing on diverant ~~SW~~ find the water to be 68
Lat Obs 36° 37 Long By Chron 70° 4

Tuesday
Mar 10 First Part strong gales from N to NNE with clear weather standing to the W judge ourelves in the gulph stream all this day Latter Part light breeze from ENE steering NNW find the heat of the stream from 65 to 70

Tuesday
Wednesday
Mar 11

First Part strong breeze from N.E. to N.W.E
with clear weather at 4 P.M. find our
selves out the gulph. Latter Part light
breezes from E to E.N.E. standing on the wind
Lb Obs 39.00 Long Barres 72.00

Thursday
Mar 12

Commence light air from E with clear weather
Middle and latter part light breezes from
E.S.E. to S.S.W. steering N.W.E at 8 got bottom 44 fath
Lb Obs 40.22 Long Barres 71.50

LEDGERS,
JOURNALS,
RECORDS,

SALES,
WASTES,
LETTERS,

INVOICE,
CASH,
DOCKETS.

They also Manufacture, to order, all the varieties required for

**Banks, Insurance, and Rail-Road Companies, Church and Society Records,
Time Books, and Registers, for Hotels, Steamboats, &c.**

Their binding comprises all the varieties, from the common half Sheep to the full-bound Russia Calf-skin, and of the most substantial style of workmanship.

THE SILVER MEDAL

Of the Mechanic Charitable Association, of Massachusetts, was awarded Messrs. Groom & Co., at the late Exhibition and Fair, for superior BLANK BOOKS.

EASTERN EXPRESS OFFICE,

NO. 8 COURT STREET, BOSTON.

JEROME & CO.'S EXPRESS, for BANGOR and the PENOBSCOT RIVER, leaves Thursday and Saturday, at 2 P. M.

JAMES GUNNISON,
ST. JOHN, ST. ANDREWS, CALAIS, LUBEC, AND EASTPORT.

CHILD & CO.
PORTLAND, Leaves Daily, at 2 o'clock, P. M.

CARPENTER & CO.
BATH, GARDINER, HALLOWELL, WATERTOWN, AND AUGUSTA,
Leaves Thursday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

MOSES EASTMAN,
SALEM, Leaves Daily, 2, 4, and 5½ o'clock, P. M.

WALKER & JACKSON,
PORTSMOUTH AND HAMPTON, Leaves Daily, 2 and 4 o'clock, P. M.

WILLIAM FORBES,
NEWBURYPORT, IPSWICH, ROWLEY, AND BEVERLY,
Leaves Daily, 2 and 4 o'clock, P. M.

JOHN R. HALL, General Agent.

WM. GILLIS & Co.'s NASHUA EXPRESS

Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 10½ A. M., and
4½ o'clock, P. M.

WALKER & CO.'S CONCORD AND MANCHESTER EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 6½ and 10½, A. M., and
4½ o'clock, P. M.

GRAY'S LOWELL EXPRESS

Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 10½, A. M., and 1½ and
4½ o'clock, P. M.

ODLIN'S EXPRESS, EXETER, N. H., 2 P. M. | FOSTER'S ANDOVER EXPRESS, 3 1-2 P. M. | BRADLEY'S HAVERHILL EXPRESS, 2 1-2 P. M.

EARLE'S PROVIDENCE EXPRESS

Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 2¼ o'clock, P. M.

HATCH'S NEW BEDFORD AND NANTUCKET EXPRESS

Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 2¼ P. M.

LEONARD'S WORCESTER EXPRESS

Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 6½ A. M., and 1½ P. M.

LOW'S SALEM EXPRESS

Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

FROM NO. 11 ELM STREET.

WADLEIGH'S EXPRESS, GREAT FALLS, N. H., 2 P. M.

NILES'S EXPRESS, DOVER, N. H., 2 P. M.

S. B. PRATT'S LYNN EXPRESS, 3 P. M.

LOW'S SALEM EXPRESS, 2 1-2 and from Harnden & Co.'s. 3 P. M.

FROM NO. 9 ELM STREET.

G. C. GRAY'S NEW BEDFORD EXPRESS, 2 1-4 P. M. | TUCK'S LOWELL EXPRESS, 10 A. M., & 4 1-2 P. M.
Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday.

JOHN GALBRAITH, WALTHAM & WATERTOWN EXPRESS, LEAVES 3 O'CLOCK.
Office, No. 7 Elm Street.

QUINCY EXPRESS, LEAVES 3 O'CLOCK.
Office, No. 7 Elm Street.

COUNTING-ROOM ALMANAC,

FOR TWENTY YEARS,
FROM
1845 TO 1865.

NO. 25 STATE STREET, (Braxer's Building,) BOSTON.

YEAR.				MONTH.							
1845.	1851.	1856.*	1862.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	MAY.	JUNE.	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	Days of Month, for January and February of Leap Years only.
1846.		1857.	1863.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	MAY.	JUNE.	
1847.	1852.*	1858.		SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	JUNE.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	
	1853.	1859.	1864.*	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	
1848.*	1854.		1865.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	
1849.	1855.	1860.*		AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	
1850.		1861.		MAY.	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	
DAYS OF MONTH.				Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	1
DIRECTIONS. To find the day of the week, for any given day of any month, for the next 20 years : Follow the line of the year, to the right, until you come to the month required, then refer directly down, until you come opposite the day of the month required, on the left, except in the months of January and February of Leap Years, in which cases, pursue the same method as above, but take the <i>right</i> hand column for the day of the month. FOR INSTANCE, The 5th of February, 1859, will be found to be Saturday, and the 5th of February, 1860, will be on Sunday. <i>* The Leap Years are designated by the Stars.</i>				1 Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	2
				2 Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	3
				3 Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	4
				4 Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	5
				5 Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	6
				6 Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	7
				7 Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	8
				8 Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	9
				9 Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	10
				10 Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	11
				11 Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	12
				12 Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	13
				13 Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	14
				14 Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	15
				15 Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	16
				16 Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	17
				17 Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	18
				18 Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	19
				19 Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	20
				20 Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	21
				21 Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	22
				22 Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	23
				23 Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	24
				24 Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	25
				25 Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	26
				26 Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	27
				27 Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	28
				28 Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	29
				29 Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	30
				30 Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	31
				31 Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	

ILLUSTRATION.

To find on what day of the week the 31st of March, 1855, will come — follow the line having 1855, to the right, until you come to March; then go directly down, until you come opposite 31, on the left, and you will find Saturday, which is the answer.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1844, BY JOHN SPARE, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of Massachusetts.

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Ship Stephania

By Warren N Bourne

Commencing Sept 15th 1847

Wednesday
Sept 15
Thursday Sea
account 16
At half passed eleven got underway
from New Bedford wharf for sea with
a brisk breeze from W. N. W. to W
at 4 P. M. discharged the Pilot cutter
hulk baring E. at 5 Normans
land bore N. E. 8 mrs dist
middle and latter parts light breeze
from W to N W with clear weather
steering S. S. E.
Lat by Obs 40° 3' Long by Obs 69° 39'

Friday
Saturday
Sept 17
Throughout this day light breeze from
N to N. E. with clear weather steering
N. S. E. all hands employed in filling boats
Lat by Obs 38° 15' Long by Obs 68° 30'

Saturday
Sept 18
Throughout this day strong breeze from
E. N. E. standing to the S. E.
Lat by Obs 37° 14' Long by Obs 67° 30'

Sunday
Sept 19
First light breeze from the E
Latter part strong breeze from E by S
with cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 36° 55' Long by Obs 66° 30'

Monday
Sept 20
Commences strong breeze from E. S. E.
and increasing at 8 P. M. blowing
heavy with heavy rain however the
Ship steers at 12 the wind held to the S.
and begins to moderate
Lat by Obs 37° Long by Obs 66° 20'

Remarks on board Ship Stephania from
Tuesday Throughout this day strong gales from
Sept 21 W.S.W to W with a rough sea steering E
L Br Obs 38.14 Long Br Est 53.00

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from
Sept 22 W.N.W with squalls of rain steering E by S
L Br Obs 38.40 Long Br Est 58.40

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from
Sept 23 W.N.W to N.W attended with light showers rain
L Br Est 39 Long Br Est 55.00

Friday Commences fresh breezes from N.W with
Sept 24 pleasant weather latter part light air
steering E by S
L Br Obs 38.40 Long Br Est 52.41

Saturday Throughout this day light variable air
Sept 25 and calms so ends this day
L Br Est 38.32 Long Br Est 51.00

Sunday First part light variable air and calms
Sept 26 Latter part light breezes from E by S to S.E. E
with pleasant weather standing to the N.E.
L Br Obs 39.15 Long Br Est 49.53

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from
Sept 27 E.S.E with pleasant weather standing on
divergent track on sail in sight working
to the Eastward
L Br Obs 39.34 Long Br Est 49

Tuesday Commences strong breezes from E.S.E with
Sept 28 passing clouds Latter part strong gales from
S.E with squalls of rain
L Br Est 40.20 Long Br Est 48.25

New Bedford Towards Cape Devids

Wednesday First part strong gales from S E with squalls
Sept 29 of rain standing to the N E Latter part light
breezes from S at 6 a.m. saw black fish towed
and took one

LB Obs 41.4 Long B Chro 48.8

Thursday Throughout this day light airs from N.W. steering
Sept 30 S E by E one ship in company Marchantman

LB Obs 41.8 Long B Chro

Friday Throughout this day light airs from N to N.E
Oct 1 saw black fish toward could not stalk

LB L 46.23 LB Obs 40.42 Long B Chro 46.25

Saturday First part light variable airs and calms

Oct 2 Latter part light breezes from S E

LB L 48.11 LB Obs 41.14 Long B Chro 48.18

Sunday First part fresh breezes from S with squalls of
Oct 3 rain Latter part light breezes from N W

LB Obs 40.56 Long B Chro 43.53

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from N with
Oct 4 clear weather steering S.E. by compass

LB Obs 40.10 Long B Chro 40.40 W

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E N E
Oct 5 with clear weather steering S.E.

LB Obs 38.13 Long B Chro 37.5

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E
Oct 6 with clear weather steering S.E.

LB Obs 36.44 Long B Chro 34.11

Thursday First part light breezes from E N E

Oct 7 Latter part strong gales from W.S.W. with
clear weather steering S by S

LB Obs 35.44 Long B Chro 31.8

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.W. with clear
Oct 8 weather steering to the S.E. on the wind
Lb/Obs 33" 48 W Long/Obs 28" 48 W

Saturday Commences strong breeze from S.W. with clear
Oct 9 weather steering to the S.E.
Lb/Obs 31" 48 Long/Obs 27" 21

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
Oct 10 with pleasant weather steering S saw sail
one steering S.S.E. the other N.E.
Lb/Obs 30" 20 Long/Obs

Monday Throughout this day light variable air
Oct 11 and calms steering S by compass
Lb/Obs 29" 37 Long/Obs 25" 32

Tuesday First part light breeze from N.E. with squalls
Oct 12 of rain latter part brisk breeze from E. & E
Lb/Obs 27" 42 Long/Obs 24" 27

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk gales from N.E.
Oct 13 with pleasant weather steering South
Lb/Obs 23" 23 Lb/Obs 25" 4 Long/Obs 23" 27

Thursday Throughout this day brisk Trades with pleasant
Oct 14 weather
Lb/Obs 22" 12 Lb/Obs 23" 06 by Lum 23" 10

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant
Oct 15 weather steering S.S.W. by compass
Lb/Obs 19" 19 Long/Obs 23" 12

Saturday Throughout this day brisk trades with much
Oct 16 weather at noon saw the Island of St. Austin
bearing N. S.W. by compass 15 miles distant
Lb/Obs 17" 15

From New Bedford towards Cape Devild Islands

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from E to S.E. with
Oct 17 light squalls of rain standing to the S
Lat Obs 16.00 NW point of St Jago bearing S S E by compass

Monday Throughout this day light breeze with present
Oct 18 weather at 8 sent our boats on shore at
Tuesday Bravo for recruits at 5 P.M. the boats came
Oct 19 of with hogs hens &c and then kept up to the S
Last part brisk breeze from E steering S
Lat 14.00 Long by Est 25.00

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from
Oct 20 E to S.E. with present weather steering S
Lat Obs 12.29 Long by Obs 24.34

Thursday Throughout this day light variable airs
Oct 21 and calms steering S by compass
Lat Obs 11.44 Long by Obs 24.40

Friday Throughout this day light variable airs with
Oct 22 squalls of rain steering S
Lat Obs 10.31 Long by Obs 24.8

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from
Oct 23 E to S.E. with showers of rain
Lat Obs 8.58 N Long by Obs 24.00

Sunday Throughout this day calm
Oct 24 Lat Obs 8.51 N Long by Obs 23.54

Monday Throughout this day light variable airs
Oct 25 and calms with squalls of rain
Lat Obs 8.20 N Long by Est 23.45 W

Tuesday Throughout this day calm with squalls
Oct 26 of rain
Lat Obs 8.9 N Long by Est 23.35

Remarks on board Ship Stephania from

Wednesday Throughout this day light airs from
Oct 27th all points with calms and rain
Lglt 7^h 48 Longlt 23^h 18

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from
Oct 28 S to SE with calms and squalls 12 Sail
in sight all bound South
Lglt 7^h 20 N Longlt 23^h 30

Friday Throughout this day light airs from S to SSE
Oct 29 with calms and squalls of rain
Lglt 6^h 45 N Longlt 24^h 00

Saturday Throughout this day light airs from S to SSE
Oct 30 with calms and squalls of rain
Lglt 6^h 14 N Longlt 24^h 10 W

Sunday Throughout this day light variable airs
Oct 31 and calms with heavy showers of rain
Lglt 6^h 00 N Longlt 24^h

Monday Throughout this day light variable airs
Nov 1st and calms with squalls of wind and rain
Lglt 5^h 30 Longlt 23^h 30

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable airs and
Nov 2 calms with squalls of rain a number of sail in sight
Lglt 4^h 55 N Longlt 23^h 35 W

Wednesday The same as above
Nov 3 Lglt 4^h 33 Longlt 23^h 10

Thursday The same as above
Nov 4 Lglt 4^h 22 N Longlt 23^h 20

Friday Throughout this day light breeze
Nov 5 from S to SSE
Lglt 3^h 28 Longlt 24^h 33

New Bedford Towards Indian Ocean

Saturday First part light breeze from S. to S.S.W
Novem 6 Latter part brisk breeze from S.S.E
L by Obs 2 3.5 Long by Est 25.40

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S to
Novem 7 S.S.E with squalls of rain
L by Obs 1. 2.3 N Long by Obs 26.40

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from
Novem 8 S by E to S.E with clear weather
L by Obs 2.7 S Long by Obs 28.10

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.E
Novem 9 L by Obs 2.21 S Long by Obs 28.45

Wedn Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E to E.S.E
Nov 10 L by Obs 4. 3.7 S Long by Est 29.10

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze and pleasant
Novem 11 L by Obs 6. 4.9 Long by Obs 29.34

Friday Throughout this day brisk gales from S.E to E
Nov 12 L by Obs 9. 14 N Long by Est 29.50

Saturday Throughout this day strong trades
Nov 13 L by Obs 11. 2.8 Long by Est 30.

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E to E
Nov 14 this day came near to burning up the ship by a
lamp being left there which set fire articles
that was stowed there with 7 kegs of Powder
L by Obs 14. 2.0 Long by Est 29.40

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from
Nov 15 E.S.E to E.S.E with squally weather
L by Obs 16. 3.8 Long by Obs 29.9

Remarks on board S. Stephania From

Tuesday Throughout this day strong gales from
Nov 16 ESE to ENE with overcast weather
steering S by E
Lat 19° 20' S Long 131° 15'

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from
Nov 17 E to NE by E steering S by compass
Lat 21° 41' Long 131° 57'

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breeze from
Nov 18 NE to N with passing clouds
Lat 24° 12' Long 132° 00'

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from N to
Nov 19 N N W with passing clouds steering S S W
Lat 26° 38' Long 132° 05'

Saturday Throughout this day strong breeze from
Nov 20 W to W S W with clear weather steering S
Lat 28° 52' Long 132° 40'

Sunday Commenced fresh breeze from W S W with squally
Nov 21 weather at 1 P.M. took a heavy squall from
the S S W split Fore top sail Lath Part
blowing strong under Main Top sail & Fore sail
Lat 29° 54' Long 132° 00'

Monday Commenced strong gales from S S E with clear
Nov 22 weather Lath Part more mortel at 8 A.M.
made all sail hudding S S W
Lat 30° 54' Long 132° 45'

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S E to
Nov 23 E with pleasant weather steering S S W
Lat 32° 11' Long 132° 23'

on the Tristan Ground

Wednesday Commences light breeze from E with pleasant
 Novem 24 weather steering SSW Latter Part strong
 gales from NNE with rain. Split m. J. G. sail
 Lby Est 34.50 Long by Est 29.45

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from
 Novem 25 WSW to SW with clear weather
 Lby Est 35.35 Long by Est 29.27

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from NW
 Novem 26 to W with clear weather at 10 A.M. saw 2
 Right whales toward and chased
 Lby Est 37.00 Long by Est 29.26

Saturday First part strong breeze from NW at 2
 Novem 27 P.M. saw 1 Whales toward to no purpose
 Latter part brisk breeze from W with
 pleasant weather a plenty of fin backs
 Lby Est 36.49 Long by Est 29.30

Sunday Throughout this day, brisk breeze from
 Nov 28 W with pleasant weather as nothing this day
 Lby Est 37.08 Long by Est 29.15

Monday First part light breeze from N.W. with pleasant
 Nov 29 weather at 2 saw 2 whales toward to no purpose
 Latter part fresh breeze from N with clear
 Lby Est 36.31 Long by Est 27.07

Tuesday First part strong breeze from N at 10 blow
 Novem 30 ing heavy laying under main Top sail
 Latter part light breeze from N.W.
 Lby Est 35.58 Long by Est 25.40

Wednesday First part light breeze from NW
 Dec 1 Latter part light air and calms
 Lby Est 35.58 Long by Est 24.55

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Thursday . First part strong breeze from the North
 Decem^r 2 Latter part strong breeze with rain
 L Brt 36" 15 Long Brd 24" 20

Friday First part heavy gales from N.W. with
 Decem^r 3 heavy rain saying two Latter part
 light breeze with rain & a heavy swell
 L Brt 35" 55 Long Brd 22" 30

Saturday Throughout this day strong breeze
 Decem^r 4 from W.N.W. to S.W. with clear weather
 L Brt 35" 49 Long Brd 21" 30 W

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from
 Decem^r 5 S.W. with clear weather.
 L Brt 36" 8 Long Brd 20" 00

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from
 Decem^r 6 S.W. to W.N.W. with clear weather
 L Brt 36" 4 Long Brt 17" 30

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from
 Decem^r 7 W.N.W. to N.W. with clear weather saw
 a number of fin backs this day
 L Brt 37" 9 N Long Brd 16" 30

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze
 Decem^r 8 from N.W. with passing clouds
 L Brt 36" 55 Long Brd 13

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales
 Decem^r 9 from N.W. with hazy weather at
 1 P.M. saw one right wheel with
 a plenty of fuel and spouts look
 in sail and lured two
 L Brt 36" 30 Long Brt 12 30

Looking for Right Whales on Tristan ac. ground

Friday
Decem 10 First part heavy gales from N.W. with rain
 Latter part light breeze from W with sun foggy
 standing to the S
 Lght 36" 31 Long Blbro 12"

Satur
Decem 11 Commences light breeze from W at 4 P.M.
 saw the Island of Tristan ac. bearing
 S 30 ms dist. Kept of to the E
 Latter part thick foggy
 Lght 36" 50 Long Blbro 11" 00

Sunday
Decem 12 Commences light breeze from N.W. with
 foggy at 7 saw a right whale heeled two
 and took in sail for the night
 Latter part strong gales saw one whale
 toward got nothing
 Lght 36" 42 Long Blbro 9" 42

Monday
Decem 13 First part strong gales from N at 2
 P.M. saw whale toward found it to
 rough for whaling saw a number of whales
 Latter part strong gales with thick and
 rainy at 12 the ship ^{turned} to the North
 and began to moderate
 Lght 36" 30 Long Blbro 9" 52

Tuesday
Decem 14 Commences light breeze with fine weather
 saw 4 whales toward 4 times darted 2 at them
 but all to no purpose Latter part light
 air from N.W. with pleasant weather
 Lght 36" 45 Long Blbro 9" 40

Wednesday
Decem 15 Commences light breeze from N.W. with
 pleasant weather at 6 P.M. saw 4 whales
 toward but got nothing Latter part
 strong gales under short sail
 Lght 37" 4 Long Blbro 9" 50

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Thurs Commences light breeze from S.W. with
 Decem 16 clear weather Latter part strong gales
 from N.W. at 8 AM kept off to the East
 Lat 36° 50' Long by the 8° 50'

Friday Throughout this day brisk gales from N.W. to
 Decem 17 W.S.W. with clear weather steering to the Eastward
 Lat 36° 24' Long by the 4° 56' W

Saturday First part fresh breeze from S.W. with
 Decem 18 passing clouds Latter part strong breeze
 from N.W. and increasing at 11 PM saw
 one whale low and but to no purpose
 Lat 37° 00' Long by the 2° 30' W

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from N.W.
 Decem 19 to W.S.W. with a rough sea at 7 PM spoke
 Barque Charleston Packet of New Bedford
 with 4 hundred barrels of Oil
 Lat 36° 13' Long by the 1° 37' E

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from
 Decem 20 W.N.W. with a rough sea
 Lat 36° 8' Long by the 4° 00' E

Tuesday Commences light breeze from the S.W.
 Decem 21 with a heavy swell from the W
 Latter part strong gales from N.W. at
 6 AM saw 2 sperm whales low and
 but to no purpose whale going gone
 to windward
 Lat 36° 35' Long by the 6° 10'

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from
 Decem 22 N.W. to W.S.W. with sun & fog
 Lat 37° Long by the 10°

Towards Desolation

Thursday
Decem 23 Throughout this day strong gales from WSW
with passing clouds
LbZt 38" 14 Long BZt 13" 10

Friday
Decem 24 First part strong gales from WSW with
clear weather Latter part more moderate
LbZt 38" 25 Long BZt 16" 00

Saturday
Decem 25 Throughout this day brisk breeze from WSW
with pleasant weather steering S E
LbZt 38" 42 E Long BZt 18" 39

Sunday
Decem 26 Throughout this day strong gales from
S.W. to WSW with a rough sea steering S.E.
LbZt 39" 29 Long BZt 23" 20

Monday
Decem 27 Throughout this day strong gales from
WNW. to WSW with clear weather
LbZt 39" 32 Long BZt 27" 18

Tuesday
Decem 28 Throughout this day strong gales from W
to SW with a rough sea spoke Berque
Freinklin of Sag harbor 3 Whales
LbZt 40" 16 Long BZt 31"

Wednes
Decem 29 First part heavy gales from SW to W.
Latter part light breeze from South with
pleasant weather employed in mending Mr. Top
LbZt 39" 58 Long BZt 32 25

Thurs day
Decem 30 Throughout this day light breeze from E to
NE with pleasant weather steering S E
spoke Ship Comin thian of New London
bound to Desolation
LbZt 40" 20 Long BZt 34. 44

Remarks on Board Ship *Stephania*
Friday Throughout this day light breezes from
Dec 31 NE to E by N with pleasant weather saw 3 sail
Lat 40° 51' Long 37° 10'

Saturday First part light breezes from E by N with
Jan 1 pleasant weather Latter part strong gales
from E with rain saw one ship one
Schoner in company with Ship *Coventon*
Lat 42° 00' Long 38° 40'

Sunday Commenced strong gales from E with thick
Jan 2 rainy weather Latter part strong gales
from WSW with clear weather
Lat 42° 42' Long 38° 44' E

Monday First part fresh breezes from NW to NE
Jan 3 with rain and fog Latter part heavy
gales from NW with a heavy sea
steering SE took up one of the whale blocks
Lat 43° 40' Long 37° 30'

Tuesday First part heavy gales from NW steering
Jan 4 SE at 7 hove two for the night at 8
Am. kip of again Latter part a little
more moderate split fore top sail
Lat 43° 10' Long 38° 49'

Wednesday First part strong gales from NW with a
Jan 5 heavy swell Latter part more moderate
employed in repairing fore top sail
Lat 43° 40' Long 38° 53'

Thursday Throughout this day strong breezes
Jan 6 from NW to N with clear weather
Lat 44° 20' Long 37° 57'

Friday Throughout this day strong gales from NW
Jan 7 with fog and rain
Lat 45° 30' Long 36° 30'

Towards Desolation

Saturday Jan 8 Throughout this day strong breeze from WSW with squalls of wind and rain sent down F.I.E. mast
 LB Obs 46" 17 Long Barro 55" 10 E

Sunday Jan 9 Throughout this day strong breeze from SW with clear weather
 LB Obs 46" 58 Long Barro 68" 43

Monday Jan 10 Throughout this day strong breeze from W to WNW with some foggy
 LB Obs 47" 20 Long Barro 69" 15

Tuesday Jan 11 Throughout this day fresh breeze from WNW with some foggy standing on different F.I.E.
 LB Obs 47" 33 Long Barro 69" 20

Wednesday Jan 12 First part strong breeze from W. N.W. with some foggy at 7 P.M. saw byes byes cap bearing W by compass 15 dist by estimation Latter part brisk breeze from N. to WNW with good weather
 LB Obs 47" 40 Long Barro 69" 35

Thursday Jan 13 First part brisk breeze from NW with pleasant weather Latter part strong gales from S.W. with clear weather
 LB Obs 46" 51 Long Barro 69" 36

Friday Jan 14 Throughout this day strong gales from W with clear weather standing on different F.I.E.
 LB Obs 47" 32 Long Barro 70" 25

Saturday Jan 15 First part strong breeze from W with clear weather spoke Barker Superior of Sag Harbour with one whale 6 months out Latter part light breeze from the N with pleasant weather saw a number of hump backs this day
 LB Obs 48" 05 Long Barro 69" 50

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Sunday
Jan 16 First part light gales from W with clear weather.
steering to the S.W. in co with Barque Superior
Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. with rainy weather
at 11 A.M. saw the land to the S 15 M. dist.
Lb Bar 48.20 Long Bar 69.

Monday
Jan 17 First part strong breezes from W & W with fog
and rain Latter part strong breezes from W with
clear weather standing to the N
Lb Bar 47.14 Long Bar 68.35

Tuesday
Jan 18 First part strong breezes from W & W
with clear weather Latter part strong
breezes from N & W standing to the N
Lb Bar 44.43 Long Bar 68.30

Wednesday
Jan 19 Throughout this day strong gales from N to
N.W. with passing clouds
Lb Bar 43.2 Long Bar 70.40

Thursday
Jan 20 First part heavy gales from N with clear
weather Latter part light breezes from S & W
Lb Bar 42.2 Long Bar 70.48

Friday
Jan 21 First part light breezes from N with pleasant weather
Latter part light airs from N & E with clear weather
Lb Bar 41.30 Long Bar 70.10

Saturday
Jan 22 First part strong breezes from N & E and clear
Latter part strong breezes from N on different S.W.
Lb Bar 40.50 Long Bar 68.58

Sunday
Jan 23 Commences strong gales from N. and increasing
at 12 have two blowing heavy at 5 A.M.
the wind shifted to the S.W. and blew heavy
with a very confused sea at 10 more
moderate kept the Ship off N & W
Lb Bar 40.34 Long Bar 67.35

Goat Boats
Bullock Coats
Powder Coats
Sun Carps
Moons Sois
Anchor Orcher
White man Bushman

$$\begin{array}{r} 7977 \\ 29541 \\ \hline 37518 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 75936 \\ 63 \\ \hline 120 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ \hline 573 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 573 \\ 548 \\ \hline 25 \\ 345 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1195 \\ 245 \\ \hline 1429 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15444 \\ 126 \\ \hline 284 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 284 \\ 252 \\ \hline 324 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 324 \\ 315 \end{array}$$

$$924$$

$$250$$

$$230$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 404 \end{array}$$

$$445$$

$$2016$$

$$1022$$

$$950$$

$$369$$

$$911$$

$$1634$$

$$375$$

$$7722$$

From Desolation Towards Madagascar

Monday First part fresh breeze from SSW with clear weather
 Jan 24. Middle part light air Latter part strong breeze
 from SSE with clear weather
 Lat 30° 38' 52" Long 31° 30'

Tuesday Commences strong gales from South with squalls
 Jan 25 Middle part blowing heavy under double Rfs
 Latter part more moderate steering N by W 1/2 W by compass
 Lat 30° 35' 22" Long 31° 12'

Wednesday Commences strong gales from SSW with clear
 Jan 26 weather steering N by W Latter part light air
 Lat 30° 34' 26" Long 31° 30'

Thursday Throughout this day light airs from South
 Jan 27 to NNE with pleasant weather sent up 7 oar and
 Mizzen top gal out masts
 Lat 30° 33' 56" Long 31° 30'

Friday First part fresh breeze from N. E. with pleasant
 Jan 28 weather Middle part calm Latter part light
 breeze from E with rain sent up F. J. G. yard
 Lat 30° 32' 50" Long 31° 30'

Saturday Throughout this day strong gales from South
 Jan 29 passing clouds and sun rain
 Lat 30° 30' 27" Long 31° 30'

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from
 Jan 30 S. to SSE by compass steering N by 1/2 W
 Lat 30° 28' 18" Long 31° 36'

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from SE with
 Jan 31 pleasant weather steering N W 1/2 N
 Lat 30° 26' 54" Long 31° 10'

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Tuesday Throughout this day S. brisk breeze from S E & pleasant
Febr 1 Lat Obs 25° 21' Long Obs 51° 40'

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E to ESE
Febr 2 with pleasant weather saw our Ship steering S W
Lat Obs 25° 18' Long Obs 51° 20'

Thurs Throughout this day brisk breeze from the E
Febr 3 with pleasant weather at 5 A.M. saw the
Island of Madagascar Fort Dolphin bearing
W. N. W 30 Mts dist at 8 hadd to the S
Lat Obs 25° 43' Long Obs 47° 15'

Friday Commences brisk breeze from E by S with pleasant weather
Febr 4 standing off and on the land Middle and Latter
part strong breeze from E by S with a strong current
Lat Obs 25° 45' Fort Dolphin bearing N

Saturday Throughout this day strong gales from
Febr 5 E to E by S with cloudy squally weather
find we have had a strong current to the SW
Lat Obs 26° 17' Long Obs 46° 20'

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from
Febr 6 E with cloudy weather standing to the S
under double and close Rf top sails
Lat Obs 27° 10' Long Obs 46° 20'

Monday First part heavy gales from E under short
Febr 7 sail Latter part more moderate set the Top sails
Lat Obs 28° 45' Long Obs 47° 15'

Tuesday Commences strong gales from E N E under double
Febr 8 Rfs Latter part the same standing on different Rfs
Lat Obs 28° 56' Long Obs 47° 44'

Wednes Throughout this day strong breeze from E N E
Febr 9 with clear weather standing on different Rfs
Lat Obs 28° 12' Long Obs 47° 48'

Cruising of Fort Dolphin for Sparrow Males
Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from ENE to NE
Feb 10 Lb Obs 28.13 Long B Choc 48.45

Friday First part fresh breezes from NE by E with good weather
Feb 11 Latter part fresh breezes from NNE with squalls of
rain standing on different Ith
Lb Obs 28.15 Long B Obs 50.00

Saturday First part strong breezes from N to NNE with
Feb 12 squalls of rain Latter part light variable breezes
Lb Obs 27.35 Long B Obs 50.30

Sunday First part light breezes from SE to S with
Feb 13 light squalls Latter part light breezes from SE to SE
with squalls of rain and fog steering N by W
Lb Obs 26.56 Long B Choc 49.45 E

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from SE with
Feb 14 squalls of rain steering N by W
Lb Obs 25.48 Long B Choc 48.50

Tuesday First part fresh breezes from SE with clear
Feb 15 weather Latter part strong gales with squalls
of rain and wind repairing the main sail
Lb Obs 25.15 Long B Obs 48.00

Wednesday Continuous strong breezes from E with showers
Feb 15 of rain Latter part heavy gales from SE
to E with rain laying on different Ith
Lb Obs 25.30 Long B Obs 48.00

Thursday Throughout this day heavy gales from ESE
Feb 17 with heavy rain under close reefed main top sail
Lb Obs 25.50 Long B Obs 47.30

Friday Throughout this day heavy gales from
Feb 18 ESE to SE with heavy rain laying two
Lb Obs 26.00 Long B Obs 46.45

Remarks on Board Ship Stephama

Saturday First part heavy gales from E with squalls of rain.
 Feb 11 standing on dipuant 1 K's Latter part more
 moderate but a very heavy sea
 Lat 26° 56' Long 134° 30'

Sunday First part strong gales from E-S-E with clear
 Feb 20 weather impleide in repairing Fore sail
 Latter part brisk breeze from E by S and pleasant
 Lat 27° 56' Long 134° 44'

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from E-S-E to
 Feb 21 E with pleasant weather standing to the S
 Lat 28° 52' Long 134° 30'

Tuesday Commences light breeze from E-S-E with 1/4
 Feb 22 weather Latter part calm at 6 A.M. saw
 sperm whales toward but to no purpose
 Lat 29° 42' Long 134° 20'

Wednesday Commences light airs from S-E middle of
 Feb 23 part calm Latter part light light airs
 Lat 29° 58' Long 134° 20'

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from E to E-S-E
 Feb 24 with pleasant weather
 Lat 30° 30' Long 134° 30'

Friday Throughout this day light variable airs
 Feb 25 and calms so ends this day
 Lat 31° 18' Long 134° 15'

Saturday First part light airs and calms
 Feb 26 Latter part brisk breeze from N and pleasant
 Lat 32° 05' Long 134° 30'

Sunday First part light breeze from N with squalls
 Feb 27 Latter part light breeze from N with pleasant weather
 Lat 33° 13' Long 134° 45'

Towards New Holland by W. A. Brune

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. to W.S.W.
 Feb 28 with pleasant weather steering S.E. by compass
 Lat Obs 33° 50 Long Obs 58° 02

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.S.W. to S.E.
 Feb 29 with pleasant weather standing on dependent tide
 Lat Obs 33° 53 Long Obs 59° 15

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from E to N.E.
 Mar 1 with pleasant weather saw black fish toward took four
 Lat Obs 35° 14 Long Obs 62° 12

Thursday First part brisk breeze from North with pleasant
 Mar 2 weather at 4 A.M. the wind shifted from
 N to S.S.W. with rain so ends
 Lat Obs 36° 00 Long Obs 63° 15 E

Friday First part light airs from S.E. with squalls
 Mar 3 Latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. with clear
 Lat Obs 36° 40 Long Obs 65° 50

Saturday First part light breeze from W saw black fish took 4
 Mar 4 Latter part light breeze from N.W. and increasing
 Lat Obs 37° 46 Long Obs 68° 36

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from N.W.
 Mar 5 with clear weather
 Lat Obs 37° 58 Long Obs 71° 43

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from
 Mar 6 N.W. with clear weather steering E.S.E.
 Lat Obs 38° 10 Long Obs 77° 16

Tuesday First part strong gales from N.W. with clear
 Mar 7 weather steering E.S.E. Latter part ~~the same~~
~~Lat~~ light breeze from S at 6 P.M. saw
 the Island of Amsterdam at 7 A.M. sent
 the boats in for fish too at 12 came on board
 took 12 barrels

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from South
 March 8 to S E with calms and overcast weather
 Lat Obs 36° 48 Long Obs 79° 30

Thursday First part light airs from the N E
 Mar 9 Latter part light breeze from N W
 Lat Obs 37° 09 Long Obs 82°

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from N W with
 Mar 10 clear weather steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S by compass
 Lat Obs 37° 05 Long Obs 85° 50

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from North
 Mar 11 with pleasant weather steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S by compass
 Lat Obs 37° 00 Long Obs 89° 56

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from North with
 Mar 12 pleasant weather steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S so ends this day
 Lat Obs 37° 09 Long Obs 93° 31

Monday Throughout this day brisk breeze from N with
 Mar 13 pleasant weather steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S
 Lat Obs 37° 20 Long Obs 96° 20

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from N $\frac{1}{2}$ W
 Mar 14 with pleasant weather steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S
 Lat Obs 37° 15 Long Obs 99° 47

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from
 Mar 15 N. W. with pleasant weather
 Lat Obs 36° 39 Long Obs 103° 38

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from N W & pleasant
 Mar 16 Lat Obs 35° 45 Long Obs 106° 01

Friday Throughout this day light airs from N. W. to W
 Mar 17 with pleasant weather steering E by N
 Lat Obs 35° 30 Long Obs 107° 15

From Fort Dolphin Towards New Holland

Saturday
Mar 18 Throughout this day light airs from W. to SW
Lat 35° 02' Long 109° 00' E

Sunday
Mar 19 First part light airs from S.W. with overcast weather
Latter part fresh breezes from South with clear weather
at sunset took in sail for the night saw sail ahead
Lat 34° 39' Long 109° 50' East

Monday
March 20 First part fresh breezes from South with clear weather
steering E by compass at sunset took in
sail for the night Latter part light breezes
from S.E. with overcast weather standing E
Lat 33° 54' Long 111° 30'

Tuesday
Mar 21 Commences fresh breezes from S.E. with overcast
weather Latter part clear standing in shore
Lat 32° 42' Long 113° 34'

Wednesday
Mar 22 Commences brisk breezes from S.E. with clear
weather Latter part light breezes from E and clear
Lat 32° 38' Long 114° 22'

Thursday
Mar 23 Throughout this day light airs from S.E. to N.E. with
smoky weather at 4 P.M. saw Cape Natilisis bearing
S.E. by E 30 m dist by Et
Lat 34° 07' Land 25 m dist

Friday
Mar 24 Throughout this day light variable airs and
calms standing on variable Tk,
Lat 33° 39' Land in sight

Saturday
Mar 25 First part light breezes from E to S with smoky
weather Latter part light breezes from S.E. to N.E.
Lat 33° 17' Land in sight

Sunday
Mar 26 First part light breezes from N.E. standing in
for the land at 3 P came to anchor in
Lation halt

Remarks on board Ship Stephanie

- Thursday
Mar 30 First part strong gales from S.W. with clear weather at 4 P.M. got underway from Leticia halt for sea at 6 Letian but bore S.E. 12 ms dist Latter part strong breezes from S. with clear weather Spoke Big Dryad of Hobart Town 5 Weeks out 45 lbs
Lat Bts 33.36 Long Bts 113.30
- Friday
Mar 31 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S.E. with clear weather running to the W
Lat Bts 32.23 Long Bts 111.1
- Saturday
April 1 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S.E. with clear weather saw one ship steamed N.W. saw Black fish
Lat Bts 32.26 Long Bts 109.36
- Sunday
April 2 Throughout this day light variable breezes with pleasant weather steering to N.W.
Lat Bts 31.28 Long Bts 110.10
- Monday
April 3 First part fresh breezes from S. with clear weather Latter part light breezes from W.N.W. with passing clouds standing on 2 1/2
Lat Bts 31.00 Long Bts 110.00
- Tuesday
April 4 Commences strong breezes from W.N.W. with clear weather standing on distant 3 1/2 Latter part strong breezes from S.W. with a rough sea having blown strong through the night
Lat Bts 30.44.0 Long Bts 108.52
- Wednesday
April 5 Commences light breezes from S.W. with clear weather and a heavy swell from S.W.
Latter part fresh breezes from W
Lat Bts 30.17 Long Bts 108.30

While Cruising on New Holland

Thursday First part fresh breeze from W. with passing clouds

April 5 Latter part light variable airs with calms
Lat $29^{\circ} 25'$ Long $108^{\circ} 42'$

Friday Throughout this day light variable breeze

April 7 with present weather have experienced a strong West
Lat $29^{\circ} 01'$ Long $108^{\circ} 53'$

Saturday Throughout this day light variable airs with calms

April 8 standing to the W. so ends this day
Lat $29^{\circ} 3'$ Long $108^{\circ} 05'$

Sunday Commences light airs from the S with cloudy weather

April 9 Latter part present
Lat $29^{\circ} 20'$ Long $107^{\circ} 49'$

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S to SE

April 10 Lat $29^{\circ} 5'$ Long $106^{\circ} 45'$

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from SSE to SE

April 11 Lat $28^{\circ} 25'$ Long $107^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from SE

April 12 Lat $27^{\circ} 40'$ Long $108^{\circ} 25'$

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from South

April 13 Lat $27^{\circ} 00'$ Long $109^{\circ} 15'$

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from SE

April 14 Lat $25^{\circ} 57'$ Long $108^{\circ} 45'$

Saturday Throughout this day light ^{breeze} from SE spoke the Mary ^{150 sp 350 fath}

April 15 Lat $26^{\circ} 31'$ Long $109^{\circ} 5'$

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze ship Mary in co

April 16 Lat $26^{\circ} 5'$ Long $109^{\circ} 20'$

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S standing East

April 17 Lat $25^{\circ} 46'$ Long $110^{\circ} 21'$

The marks on board Ship Stephanie

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.E. Ship Acabellen in co
April 18 Lb Ob 24.38 Long Blt 110.40

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E.S.E. saw 3 sails
April 19 Lb Ob 23.57 Long Blt 109.45

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from E.S.E. 3 sail in sight
April 20 Lb Ob 24.30 Long Blt 108.50

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. to S. on sail in sight
April 21 Lb Ob 24.45 Long Blt 108.55

April 22 Throughout this day strong breeze from S.E. saw 1 sail
Saturday Lb Ob 25.22 Long Blt 108.00

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. spoke
April 23 Ship Young Phoenix 1800 bls Lb Ob 25.46 Long 106.56

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. Phoenix in co.
April 24 Lb Ob 25.51 Long Blt 108

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.S.W. Phoenix in co.
April 25 Lb Ob 25.58 Long Blt 109.00

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.S.W. Phoenix in co.
April 26 Lb Ob 26.2 Long Blt 109.45

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.S.W.
April 27 saw 3 sails Lb Ob 25.22 Long Blt 109.20

Friday First part light breeze from E.S.E. latter part light
April 28 breeze from N at 12 Noon saw sperm whales toward
Lb Ob 24.53 Long Blt 109.39

Saturday Throughout this day light from N with pleasant
April 29 weather at 1 struck 2 whales at 2 got them to
the ship chased till night latter part employed
in cutting &c Lb Ob 25.2 Long Blt 110.3

While Cruising on New Holland

Sunday First part fresh breeze from N latter part strong breeze ^{from} W
 April 30 emplace in boiling saw 4 Sails L Bts 24.44 Long Bts 110.40

Monday Throughout this day light variable breeze emplace in
 May 1 boiling stowing down L Bts 24.30 Long Bts 110.25

Tuesday First part brisk breeze from WSW latter part fresh breeze from
 May 2 Smith a rough sea saw finbacks L Bts 25.8 Long Bts 110.48

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S to SSE saw finbacks
 May 3 L Bts 25.22 Long Bts 110 00

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze from SSE with a rough
 May 4 sea saw one ship L Bts 25.32 Long Bts 108 58

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from SSE to ENE
 May 5 L Bts 24.51 Long Bts 109.40

Saturday Throughout this day strong breeze from SSE
 May 6 L Bts 24.13 Long Bts 109.55

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. to S.E. with pleasant weather
 May 7 L Bts 24.54 Long Bts 109.20

Monday First part fresh breeze from S. latter part strong gales
 May 8 under short sail L Bts 24.34 Long Bts 110.2

Tuesday Throughout this day strong gales from South under
 May 9 short sail L Bts 24.20 Long Bts 110.10

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from S. with squalls
 May 10 of rain under short sail L Bts 24.20 Long Bts 109.40

Thursday First part strong gales from S.E. with squalls
 May 11 latter part more moderate L Bts 24.38 Long Bts 108.14

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. with squalls
 May 12 L Bts 24.3 Long Bts 109 10

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Satur Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. spoke
May 13. Gold Hunter 201 S 600 W B L B 23.6 Long 108.46

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. on sail in
May 14 L B 23.42 Long B Chas 108.30

Monday First part strong breezes from S.E. latter part - more
May 15 modest saw one sail L B 24.4 L B 108.

Tuesday First part fresh breezes at 3 1/2 saw sperm whales
May 16 toward and chased latter part fresh breezes
L B 23.58 Long B Chas 108.20

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.E. spoke ship
May 17 Congress 2100-700 Sperm saw 2 sail L B 23.30 Long 108 50

Thurs Throughout this day strong breezes at 3 P.M. saw
May 18 sperm whales on the weather bow going quick to the
windward saw a Bark whaling to windward got into
L B 23.52 Long B Chas 108.20

Friday Throughout this day light breezes with pleasant weather
May 19 L B 23.17 Long B Chas 108.13

Satur Throughout this day light breezes saw one sail
May 20 L B 23.14 Long B Chas 108.36

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breezes saw 2 ships cutting
May 21 L B 23.40 Long B Chas 108.45

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes saw 3 sails
May 22 L B 23.30 Long B Chas 108.46

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes heading W.S.W.
May 23 L B 23.39 Long B Chas 108.38

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breezes spoke Ship Canton
May 24 Hibernia Ind p L B 23.39 Long B 107 40

While Cruising on New Holland

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to ESE
 May 25 Lat 24° 00' Long 107° 15'

Friday Throughout this day brisk breezes Ship Independence in co
 May 26 Lat 24° 15' Long 106° 35'

Saturday Throughout this day strong breezes from SE to South
 May 27 Lat 24° 24' Long 107° 25'

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes and squally
 May 28 Lat 23° 33' Long 108° 34'

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from ESE
 May 29 Lat 23° 5' Long 108° 50'

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from ESE to E
 May 30 Spoke Endeavor Lat 24° 4' Long 108° 40'

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E 2 sails in sight
 May 31 Lat 23° 30' Long 109° 12'

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from E to N.E.
 June 1 Lat 24° 8' Long 109° 6'

Friday First part brisk breezes from N.E. at 3 saw sperm whales
 June 2 at 4 1/2 toward the boats whales going quick did not
 get up with them before dark latter part winds
 variable with sun rain saw 2 ships this day
 Lat 23° 30' Long 108° 40'

Saturday First part fresh breezes from SW with rain
 June 3 latter part fresh breezes from SE saw 6 sails
 Lat 23° 53' Long 110° 00'

Sunday Commenced strong breezes at 12 saw sperm whales
 June 4 toward in company with Canton got a whale
 at 7 A.M. saw a sperm whale toward and struck
 at 10 got him to the ship Lat 24° 10' Long 110° 00'

Remarks on board Ship *Stephannic*
Monday First part fresh breeze from ESE with squalls of rain
June 5 employed in cutting latter part light breeze with
pleasant weather employed in cutting spoke Susem 14 00
L B Est 24 00 Long B Est 110 15

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze employed in
June 6 boiling Lat B Est 24 21 Long B Est 109 40

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from ESE emp-
June 7 in boiling at eleven saw sperm whale lower a
stick two drew from one
L B Est 24 40 Long B Est 108 05

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze at 2 PM took
June 8 the whale to the ship at 3 commenced cutting
parted one fall lost blubber hook and
one lower block
L B Est 24 28 Long B Est 107 40

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from NE
June 9 employed in boiling
L B Est 24 42 Long B Est 107 35

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant
June 10 weather at 6 AM finished boiling employed
in stowing down the main hatch
L B Est 24 15 Long B Est 108 15

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant
June 11 weather employed in stowing down
L B Est 24 4 Long B Est 108 40

Monday Throughout this day light breeze with
June 12 pleasant weather saw 2 ships Lat 23 32 Long 109 12

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable and
June 13 with with squalls of rain spoke Hibernian
saw 2 other ships
L B Est 23 40 Long B Est 109 30

Cruising on New Holland

Wednesday First part strong breeze with rain Latter part strong
June 15 breeze from S. and clear saw 1 sails Lat $23^{\circ} 31'$ Long $109^{\circ} 34'$

Thursday First part fresh breeze from SE Latter part light breeze
June 16 from SSW Lat $23^{\circ} 12'$ Long $109^{\circ} 15'$

Friday First part fresh breeze from S Latter part strong
June 17 breeze and squally at 6 AM. saw Sperm whales
going quick at 10 toward the boats could not
get up with them took up the boats chased
them with the ship Lat $23^{\circ} 30'$ Long $109^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze at 12 lowered
June 18 again from the whales struck one cut the
line with the lance lost the whale at 3
toward again got up to the whales boats
stewer mixed the whale chased till dark
Lat $23^{\circ} 38'$ Long $109^{\circ} 35'$

Sunday Commenced fresh breeze from SSE spoke Draco
June 18 Latter part strong breeze with squalls
Lat $23^{\circ} 48'$ Long $109^{\circ} 45'$

Monday
June 19 Throughout this day strong breeze from SSE
Draco in co. Lat $24^{\circ} 11'$ Long $108^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze saw 1 Ship
June 20 Lat $24^{\circ} 34'$ Long $107^{\circ} 45'$

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales saw 1 Ship
June 21 Lat $23^{\circ} 26'$ Long $108^{\circ} 42'$

Thursday First part strong breeze from ESE saw 4
June 22 sails Latter part light air from ESE to SE
saw one Ship standing to the N
Lat $23^{\circ} 55'$ Long $108^{\circ} 45'$

Remarks on board Ship Stephania.

Friday Throughout this day light breeze and pleasant
June 23 Spoke Barque Harriet ^{50th} L B 23.40 Long B 109.52

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant weather
June 24 L B 23.30 Long B 109.50

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze with clear weather
June 25 L B 24.2 Long B 108.45

Monday First part strong breeze from S.E. latter part light
June 26 breeze from W. L B 24.19 Long B 108.45

Tuesday First part brisk breeze from S.W. latter do strong
June 27 gales from S.W. by S laying under short sail
L B 24.24 Long B 109.14

Wednesday First part strong gales from S.W. latter part light to
June 28 breeze from E.S.E. with a heavy swell from S.W.
at 7 a.m. saw a sperm whale toward at
eleven struck L B 24.24 Long B 109

Thursday First part light air and calms at 12 got the
June 29 whale dead at 7 got him to the ship at 7 a.m.
commenced cutting latter part strong breeze with
a heavy swell broke on board
L B 24.30 Long B 109

Friday Commenced strong breeze from W.S.W. with squalls
June 30 at 7 finished cutting latter part strong gales
employed in boiling
L B 24.48 Long B 109.18

Saturday Throughout this day heavy gales from W. to S.
July 1 laying under short sail employed in boiling
L B 24.22 Long B 108.15

Sunday First part strong gales from S latter part more
July 2 moderate employed in boiling
L B 24.36 Long B 108.48

Cruising on New Holland for Sperrin

Monday First part strong breeze from SE at 12 finished
July 3 boiling Latter part brisk breeze LB Obs 23.20 LB Ch 109.34

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breeze and pleasant
July 4 employed in stowing down ore LB Obs 23.10 LB Ch 109.30

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S to WSW
July 5 LB Obs 23.36 Long Blue 109.5

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze with clear weather
July 6 LB Obs 24.9 Long Blue 109.56

Friday Throughout this light breeze from W to SW
July 7 LB Obs 23.27 Long Blue 109.11

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant weather
July 8 saw Barque acutting LB Obs 23.32 LB Ch 108.40

Sunday First part light breeze Latter part fresh breeze with squalls
July 9 of rain LB Obs 23.25 Long Blue 110.00

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze with cloudy
July 10 rainy weather LB Obs 22.3 LB Ch 109.30

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from SE
July 11 LB Obs 21.6 Long Blue 109.6

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant
July 12 weather LB Obs 19.45 Long Blue 109.48

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant weather
July 13 LB Obs 18.28 Long Blue 107.48

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze and pleasant
July 14 LB Obs 17.1 Long Blue 107.5

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from ENE
July 15 saw a big steering W LB Obs 15.52 LB Ch 106.15

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Sunday First part light breeze from S.E. to E latter strong
July 16 breeze LB 06 14" 21 Long By Ch... 106" 14

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from SE
July 17 LB 06 12" 35 Long By Ch... 106" 24

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from SE
July 18 LB 06 10" 10 Long By Ch... 106" 44

Wednesday First part strong breeze from S.E. latter part
July 19 light breeze with squalls of wind and rain
at 12 saw the Island of Java 16 ms distant
LB 06 7" 47 Long By Ch...

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze from E by N
July 20 running down Java bound to Arrive at noon
Java head bore WNW 30 ms distant

Friday Commenced fresh breeze at 3 P.M. passed Java Head
July 21 at 5 1/2 o'clock came to in New Bay Middle part
heavy rain at 9 stopped raining went on the cutting

Saturday Throughout this day light variable airs with
July 22 with calms and showers of rain employed in
cutting and boating wood

Sunday Throughout this day variable winds with squalls
July 23 of wind and rain

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from SSE
July 24 employed in wooding and watering

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
July 25 squalls of rain

Wednesday First part light variable breeze
July 26 latter part fresh breeze from SW at 6 o'clock
got under way from New Bay for Arrive

Bound in and out of Java or New Bay Bonger

Thursday Commences fresh breeze from SW at 8 came to
July 27 anchor at Bonger

Wednesday At 6 A.M. got underway for sea
August 2 with a fresh breeze from W

Thursday First part fresh breeze from W middle
Aug 3 part fresh breeze with squalls of rain and
thick. Last part light breeze employed in butting

Friday Commences light breeze from the westward at 5
Aug 4 P.M. came to anchor in New Bay found
the Hyburna and Lander there of Mistick
at 6 got under way in com with the Hyburna
at 12 Savy Head bore NE 15 miles

Satur
Aug 5 First part light breeze from WNW standing
to the S.W. Latter part light breeze from East
Lb 06 E 8.00 Long B 104 00

Sunday First part light breeze from ENE Latter part
Aug 6 brisk breeze from East Lb 06 8.40 Long B 102

Monday Throughout this day light and strong breeze
Aug 7 from SSE to East with thick rainy weather
Lb 06 08 39 Long B 104 50

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from NE to
Aug 8 SW with thick rainy weather steering W by S
Lb 06 9.40 Long B 107 35

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from SE to SE
Aug 9 Lb 06 10.45 Long B 104 24

Thurs Throughout this day strong breeze from SE steering
Aug 10 WSW Lb 06 11.49 Long B 101 25

Remarks on Board Ship Slepkanica

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from SE to SSE
Aug 11 steering N. by W. L. B. 12.55 Long B. 88.8

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from SE.
Aug 12 L. B. 13.50 Long B. 84.55

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from SE
Aug 13 L. B. 14.52 Long B. 81.55

Monday Throughout this day brisk breeze and pleasant
Aug 14 L. B. 15.41 Long B. 78.58

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze
Aug 15 L. B. 16.51 Long B. 75.52

Wednesday First part strong gales from SSE latter brisk breeze
Aug 16 from SE by E L. B. 18.3 Long B. 72.34

Thursday Throughout this day variable breeze from SE to E
Aug 17 L. B. 19.12 Long B. 69.40

Friday First part brisk breeze from E to ENE latter part light
Aug 18 breeze with rain L. B. 19.40 Long B. 67.30

Saturday Commences with light variable airs and rain
Aug 19 latter part light breeze from E L. B. 20.55 Long B. 65.55

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E by S
Aug 20 L. B. 21.1 Long B. 63.30

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from E by S and pleasant
Aug 21 L. B. 21.13 Long B. 60.25

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant weather
Aug 22 L. B. 22.23 Long B. 57.55

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze at 4 P.M.
Aug 23 saw the Isle of France bearing W. by W. 20 my dist
took in sail & left two for the Knight Lat 20.33

From Tarry Toward Cape Good Hope
Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant weather
Aug 24 at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Bourbon bearing WSW
30 m. dist held on the wind to the S at sunset shortened sail
L B 22.5 Bourbon bearing North

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze with pleasant weather
Aug 25 cruising of Bourbon L B 22.8 the Island bearing N

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. and pleasant
Aug 26 cruising of Bourbon L B 22.5 bearing at 12 NE

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from ESE to SE with
Aug 27 pleasant weather L B 22.28 Long B 55.00

Monday Throughout this day light variable breeze and pleasant
Aug 28 L B 22.00 Long B 54.00

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable air & calm
Aug 29 L B 22.14 Long B 53.15

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant weather
Aug 30 L B 22.36 Long B 52.15

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze with pleasant weather
Aug 31 L B 23.46 Long B 50.57

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from E to NE with squalls of rain
Sept 1 L B 24.45 Long B 49.8

Saturday Throughout this day strong breeze from NE
Sept 2 L B 25.28 Long B 47.30

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E to W with pleasant
Sept 3 weather at 3 P.M. saw Madagascar bearing NW
30 m. dist at sunset shortened sail for the night
 Latter part employed in chasing runbacks but
 all to no purpose
 L B 25.33 Long B 46.52

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania
Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to SE first
Sept 4 part employed in chasing humpbacks could not stick
LBO 26" 12 Long B 45" 32

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from E, N, E with
Sept 5 clear weather LBO 27" 54 Long B 42" 38

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E, N, E with pleasant
Sept 6 weather LBO 29" 25 Long B 41" 30

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E, N, E to N, N, E with
Sept 7 pleasant weather LBO 30" 36 Long B 39" 00

Friday First part brisk breezes from N, W latter part fresh breezes
Sept 8 with overcast weather LBO 31" 40 Long B 37" 00

Saturday Throughout this day variable breezes from close Rpt to hale and
Sept 9 breeze standing on distant Rpt LBO 32" 38 Long B 36" 36

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from N, W to W, S, W with
Sept 10 squalls of wind and rain LBO 33" 23 Long B 35" 25

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from S, W to W, N, W under
Sept 11 close Rpt Topsail LBO 33" 36 Long B 35" 44

Tuesday First part strong gales from S, W under close Rpt latter part
Sept 12 light breezes from E saw Blackfish LBO 35" 35 Long B 34" 45

Wednesday Throughout this day strong and light breezes with
Sept 13 a rough sea Lat B 35" 00 Long B 33" 15

Thursday First part light variable air with heavy rain
Sept 14 latter part strong gales from W, S, W Lat B 35" 30 Long B 33" 28

Friday First part strong breezes from S, W latter part light breezes and
Sept 15 pleasant B 35" 43 Long B 32" 25

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S, E to E and pleasant
Sept 16 Lat B 36" 30 Long B 31" 28

From Laver Towards the Cape

Sunday First part strong breeze from E latter part strong gails
Sept 17 Laying two L B O's 35" 50 L B C 30" 15 E

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from ENE standing on dip^{ant}
Sept 18 L B O's 35" 30 Long B C 31" 42

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from ENE
Sept 19 L B O's 37 4 Long B C 32" 15

Wednesday First part strong gails from ENE latter part strong
Sept 20 from W L B O's 37" 20 Long B C 32" 20 ^{hugs}

Thursday First part strong breeze from W latter part strong breeze
Sept 21 from ENE saw finbacks killed a plenty of birds the
L B O's 37" 3 Long B C 31" 15

Friday First part strong gails from N by E latter part strong
Sept 22 breeze from W S W L B O's 35" 40 Long B C 31" 23

Saturday First part strong gails with squalls latter part light
Sept 23 variable airs and calms with a heavy swell from SW La 35" 56 ^{Long B C 30" 35}

Sunday First part light variable airs and calms with a heavy swell
Sept 24 L B O's 35" 30 L B C 35" 30 latter part strong breeze from S with cloudy weather

Monday First part strong gails from S latter part calm with a heavy swell
Sept 25 L B O's 35" 2 Long B C 25" 53 saw 2 sails 1 steering N E the other S

Tuesday First part calm latter part strong gails from
Sept 26 W. N. W standing on dip^{ant} L B O's 35" 35 Long B C 24" 35

Wednesday First part strong gails from W N W latter part blowing
Sept 27 heavy in squalls with a bad sea took in foam & muzzed sails
standing on dip^{ant} L B O's 35" 9 L B C 23" 00

Thursday First part strong gails from W to W S W with a bad sea
Sept 28 latter part strong breeze from S E saw the land 45 M
L B O's 35" 7 Long B C 21" 30

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from S. E. to E with pleasant
Sept 29 weather L B Obs 33.27 Long B E 19.20

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S. E. to S S E with clear
Sept 30 first part land in sight L B Obs 34.44 L B E 16.20

Sunday First part strong breeze from S. Latter part light
October 1 air from S L B Obs 34.33 Long B E 16.16

Monday Throughout this day light variable air and calms
October 2 L B Obs 34.5 Long B E 12.48

Tuesday Commences light air and calms Latter part
Oct 3 light breeze from N. W. L B Obs 34.12 Long B E 12.00

Wednesday First part light breeze from N. W. Latter part brisk breeze
Oct 4 from W with pleasant weather L B Obs 33.15 Long B E 11.52

Thursday Commences brisk breeze from S Latter part light air from S W
Oct 5 L B Obs 32.40 Long B E 12.30 East

Friday Commences light breeze from S. W. steering to the E Latter part
Oct 6 light breeze from N. at 7 1/2 to the W L B Obs 32.45 L B E 12.40

Saturday Commences brisk breeze from N. steering W. S. W saw a number of Bats
Oct 7 Latter part light breeze from W. S. W L B Obs 33.54 L B E 12.12

Sunday First part light air from W Latter part light air
Oct 8 from E. S. E L B Obs 33.53 Long B E 11.40 E

Monday First part light air from N Latter part strong
Oct 9 breeze from N. W. with a rough sea L B Obs 34.9 L B E 10.12

Tuesday Commences strong breeze from W Latter part light
Oct 10 breeze from N. W. standing on different Hs L B Obs 33.24
Long B E 11.00 E

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from W S W
Oct 11 L B Obs 34.27 Long B E 9.57.

From Lacey Towards the Meridian

Thursday First part strong breeze from N.W. to N.W. saw a plenty of Birds
Oct 12 Latter part light air from S.W. $L\beta Ob 33^{\circ} 59'$ $L\beta C 9^{\circ} 27' E$

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant
Oct 13 $L\beta Est 33^{\circ} 30'$ Long $\beta C 8^{\circ} 00'$

Satur First part light breeze from E.N.E. steering N.W. Latter part
Oct 14 light breeze from W. steering S $L\beta Ob 34^{\circ} 11'$ $L\beta C 7^{\circ} 50' E$

Sunday First part light breeze from W.S.W. standing S. Latter part
Oct 15 strong breeze from S.W. $L\beta Ob 34^{\circ} 52'$ $L\beta C 7^{\circ} 12'$

Monday First part strong breeze from S.W. standing W. Latter part
Oct 16 light breeze from S.W. $L\beta Ob 34^{\circ} 30'$ Long $\beta C 6^{\circ} 11'$

Tuesday First part light air from S.W. steering N. Latter part the
Oct 17 same $L\beta Ob 33^{\circ} 57'$ Long $\beta C 6^{\circ} 00' E$

Wednes First part light air from N heading W Latter part
Oct 18 fresh breeze steering W. $L\beta Ob 34^{\circ} 9'$ Long $\beta C 4^{\circ} 00' E$

Thursday First part fresh breeze from N by E Latter part fresh breeze
Oct 19 from W. standing on different $L\beta Est 34^{\circ} 30'$ $L\beta Est 3^{\circ} 30'$

Friday First part light breeze from W. Latter part the same
Oct 20 standing on different $L\beta Ob 33^{\circ} 40'$ Long $\beta C 2^{\circ} 34' E$

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from W to S saw a
Oct 21 number of Birds $L\beta Ob 33^{\circ} 29'$ $L\beta C 1^{\circ} 40' E$

Sunday First part calm Latter part light breeze from S to S.E.
Oct 22 $L\beta Ob 33^{\circ} 33'$ Long $\beta C 1^{\circ} 00' E$

Monday First part light air from S.E. with calms Latter part the
Oct 23 same $L\beta Ob 33^{\circ} 45'$ Long $\beta C 0^{\circ} 52' E$

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from N.W. to W.S.W.
Oct 24 $L\beta Ob 34^{\circ} 49'$ Long $\beta C 0^{\circ} 30' E$

Remarks on Board Ship *Stephania*

Wednesday First part light breezes from S E Latter part fresh breezes
Oct 25 from E steering N. N. W L 306 35.2 L 36 2.11 W

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E N E to E E
Oct 26 steering N. saw bit & fin backs L 306 35.10 L 36 4.00 W

Friday First part light breezes from N. E. steering N Latter part
Oct 27 light breezes from E N E steering S E L 306 35.50 L 36 3.02 W

Saturday First part light breezes from ^{E N E} ~~S E~~ steering S E Latter part light
Oct 28 breezes from N. E took 1 black, 7. saw bit & birds L 306 36.18
Long 36 2.20 W

Sunday First part light breezes from N E steering N Latter part bit
Oct 29 breezes from N N W spoke S. Julia S. 1450 lbs L 306 36.51 L 36 3.26

Monday Throughout this day brisk breezes from all points spoke
Oct 30 Ship Land o kaker of Liverpool L 306 36.26 L 36 3.00 W

Tuesday First part light breezes from N heading E N E Latter part
Oct 31 fresh breezes from N N W steering E S L 306 36.42 L 36 1.45

Wednesday First part strong breezes from N N W steering S at 2
November 1 P. M. saw 2 Whales toward and chased L 306 36.56
L 36 1.10 W

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from S standing
November 2 different W. Jupiter in comp L 306 36.49 L 36 0.29 W

Friday First part light breezes from S Latter part fresh breezes from N N W
November 3 steering S E by E saw fin backs L 306 36.56 L 36 0.12 E

Saturday First part strong breezes from N W Meddle & Latter part
November 4 blowing heavy at 2 At all have two at 7 1/2 of again strong E
L 306 36.18 L 36 3.55

Sunday First part strong gales from W S W at 6 saw a carlin
November 5 Latter part bit breezes from W to W N W at 5 held on the rim
L 306 36.24 Long 36 5.00 W

November 6 Throughout this day bit breezes from N N W to N steering
Monday from S. E. to E N E L 306 36 33 L 36 7.20 E W

Cruising For Whales near the Meridian

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from SSW with pleasant & warm weather saw a plenty of Fin back, Lat 34° 47' Long 127° 46'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S with pleasant weather steering to the Lat 33° 48' Long 127° 00'

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S with cloudy weather noon spoke Barque Pokatan of Warren 33 months out Lat 33° 27' Long 9° 56'

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S to SSW steering ESE Lat 33° 17' Long 11° 38' E

Novem 10

Saturday First part fresh breeze from SSW latter part light breeze from WSW Lat 33° 7' Long 12° 51'

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from SW to S with pleasant weather standing on different Lat 33° 53' Long 12° 00'

Monday First part light air from SSW latter part the same Novem 13 Lat 33° 51' Long 11° 35'

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from W standing Novem 14 on different Lat 34° 3' Long 11° 33'

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from WSW with Novem 15 pleasant weather saw a number fin backs saw ² whales Lat 33° 50' Long 11° 21'

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. with pleasant Novem 16 weather standing on different Lat 33° 44' Long 11° 14'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from SW to WSW standing Novem 17 on different Lat 34° 10' Long 11° 20'

Saturday Throughout First part light breeze from SW to SSE Novem 18 latter part light air from SE with sun foggy saw 3 Wh^{low} Lat 34° 14' Long 10° 35'

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from S with sun foggy saw a Novem 19 number of whales the first part low and changed Lat 34° 16' Long 11° 12'

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Monday First part light breeze from W S W with pleasant weather
Nov 20 Latter part fresh breeze from S saw 3 Ships standing E
Lat 34° 23' Long 111° 00' E

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from S Latter part the same
Nov 21 standing to the W Lat 34° 35' Long 110° 19' E

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S to S S W
Nov 22 saw fin backs Lat 35° 33' Long 110° 46'

Thursday Throughout this day light variable breeze spoke Baiton
Nov 23 Cadmus of Sagharbora 900 Baiton Lat 36° 19' Long 110° 24'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from N N W
Nov 24 Lat 35° 47' Long 110° 00' E

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from W to S saw no
Nov 25 thing Ship Cadmus in co Lat 36° 57' Long 110° 20'

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S S E saw a plenty
Nov 26 of fin backs at 2 saw the Cadmus take a whale
Lat 36° 56' Long 110° 11'

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S to E S E with
Nov 27 pleasant weather Lat 37° 46' Long 110° 33'

Tuesday First part light breeze from S S E latter part fresh
Nov 28 breeze from S E saw 2 Ships standing S Lat 37° 44' Long 110° 12'

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from E S E
Nov 29 Lat 37° 03' Long 110° 8'

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E S E
Nov 30 Lat 36° 18' Long 111° 5' Long 111° 35'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from S S E to E S E
Dec 1 Lat 36° 30' Long 111° 25'

Saturday Throughout this day light air from S S E with calm
Dec 2 Lat 36° 5' Long 111° 55' saw water find the
the Cronometre 20 m to far West

Cruising for Whales near the Meridian

Sunday Throughout this day light air from S with calms from a
Decem 3 current setting to the S.E. $Lat 35^{\circ} 39'$ Long $14^{\circ} 20'$

Monday First part light air and calms Latter part light
Decem 4 breezes from WSW steering S.E. $Lat 36^{\circ} 13'$ $Long 14^{\circ} 00'$

Tuesday First part light breeze from S haling to the East Latter part
Decem 5 light breeze from E.S.E. $Lat 36^{\circ} 47'$ $Long 15^{\circ} 15'$

Wednesday First part light air from N.E. Latter part brisk breeze
Decem 6 from N.W. $Lat 36^{\circ} 41'$ Long $16^{\circ} 40'$

Thursday First part strong breeze from N.W. Latter part
Decem 7 strong gales from W by S $Lat 38^{\circ} 35'$ $Long 17^{\circ} 40'$

Friday First part strong gales from W standing S under the ^{Sail} ~~that~~
Decem 8 $Lat 39^{\circ} 00'$ Long $18^{\circ} 00'$ Latter part steering E.S.E.

Satur Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W. ^{near} ~~that~~
Decem 9 at 6 A.M. saw a sperm whale toward chased till
 $Lat 38^{\circ} 24'$ $Long 18^{\circ} 14' E$

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W. steering S.E.
Decem 10 $Lat 38^{\circ} 31'$ $Long 18^{\circ} 35' E$

Monday Commences fresh breezes from S.W. with rain
Decem 11 Latter part light breezes from W with pleasant weather
 $Lat 39^{\circ} 07'$ $Long 17^{\circ} 48'$

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from W. with pleasant weather
Decem 12 saw fin backs and hit $Lat 39^{\circ} 55'$ $Long 18^{\circ} 42'$

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from N. at 8 A.M.
Decem 13 saw 3 whales lowered twice for them could not strike
 $Lat 40^{\circ} 10'$ Long $18^{\circ} 35'$

Thursday First part strong breezes from N. at 5 P.M. lowered
Decem 14 again for the same whales struck one and drew
 $Lat 40^{\circ} 30'$ Long $18^{\circ} 30' 00'$

Friday First part fresh breezes from N.W. Latter part
Decem 15 strong gales from N saw 3 whales to rough to lower
 $Lat 39^{\circ} 55'$ Long $18^{\circ} 20'$

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

Saturday Commences strong gales from N.W. at 7 saw 5 whales
 Decem 15 toward latter part fresh breezes from W.N.W. at 6 a.m.
 saw 2 whales toward stuck one lost 1 line 2 irons spade & cane
 L 30 39 48 L 36 31 18

Sunday First part fresh breezes from W latter part light breezes
 Decem 17 from E.N.E. at 9 saw a whale toward stuck sunk
 the whale lost 300 fath. line 7 irons got barbed
 boat stone very bad L 30 39 24 L 36 30 45

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E. to W
 Decem 18 at 2 P.M. saw one whale toward at 6 a.m. saw
 2 whales to windward and going to windward did not lose
 L 30 39 00 L 36 30 30

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from W.N.W.
 Decem 19 latter part blowing heavy laying two
 L 30 39 30 L 36 31 45

Wednesday First part strong gales from W with a bad sea laying two
 Decem 20 latter part fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E.
 L 30 39 35 Long 36 33 7

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E.
 Decem 21 L 30 40 15 L 36 36 00 Eat

Friday First part fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. latter part
 Decem 22 light breezes from N.W. one sail a head strength the sea
 L 30 40 19 L 36 38 30

Saturday First part light breezes from N.W. latter part the same
 Decem 23 steering S.E. by S a sail still in sight L 30 40 32 L 36 41 00

Sunday Commences fresh breezes from N.N.E. latter part blowing
 Decem 24 heavy from N steering S.S.E. L 30 42 20 L 36 43 50

Monday First part heavy gales from N.N.W. steering S.S.E. at
 Decem 25 2 P.M. hove two latter part strong gales from W. at 8 a.m.
 kept the ship off again L 30 42 25 L 36 45 40

Tuesday First part strong breezes from W.S.W. latter part light
 Decem 26 breezes from S.W. saw one barque steering S.E.
 L 30 42 56 Long 36 47 24

Towards Crozets

Wednesday First part slight breeze from N.W. Latter part strong breeze from N
Dec 27 with sun & fog saw one ship steering S.W. Lat 44° 20' Long 64° 48'

Thursday First part fresh breeze from N at 4 saw a whale to windward
Dec 28 toward but could not find him Latter part thick fog & rain
Lat 44° 30' Long 64° 50'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from North thick fog and
Dec 29 rain standing on distant S.W. Lat 44° 35' Long 64° 00'

Saturday First part light breeze from S.W. at 1 the fog cleared up set the
Dec 30 topsails Latter part strong breeze from N.W. to N Lat 43° 57' Long 64° 13'

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from N.W. with
Dec 31 thick fog and rain Lat 44° 00' Long 64° 00'

Monday First part fresh breeze from N.W. with fog Latter part light
Dec 1 breeze from N.W. with clear weather Spoke bark Plover at
Lat 44° 03' Long 64° 49'

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from N.W. with pleasant
Dec 2 weather at noon saw a plenty of whales Lat 44° 20' Long 64° 10'

Wednesday First part strong breeze from E.N.E. employed in chasing
Dec 3 whales a plenty around but could not strike Barge Plover
took one Latter part fresh breeze with fog & rain saw one whale
Lat 44° 30' Long 64° 15'

Thursday First part fresh breeze from N.W. with fog Latter
Dec 4 part fresh breeze from W at 2 saw one whale toward
the Julia Sea & Delt to windward whaling Lat 44° 11' Long 64° 35'

Friday First part fresh breeze from W.S.W. saw 1 whale toward
Dec 5 Latter part fresh breeze from E.N.E. employed in chasing whales
a plenty around saw 3 sails Lat 44° 20' Long 64° 50'

Saturday First part fresh breeze from E with a plenty of whales employed
Dec 6 in chasing 4 ships in sight took a whale Latter part light breeze
from E.N.E. to with thick fog Lat 44° 18' Long 64° 45'

Sunday First part light breeze from N.E. with thick fog
Dec 7 Latter part strong gale with heavy squalls laying two
Lat 44° 10' Long 64° 40'

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

- Monday First part strong gales from W with foggy lying two
Dec 8 Latter part strong breezes from N 3 sails in sight L B 44.10 L B 49.00
January
- Tuesday First part strong breezes from NE to N at 4 saw a number of whales
Dec 9 toward Latter part strong breezes from N N W employed in chasing whales
L B 44.24 L B 48.34
- Wednesday First part strong breezes from N N W saw several whales
Dec 10 toward and chased Latter part strong gales lying two
L B 44.28 L B 48.50
- Thursday First part strong gales from N under short sail Latter part
Dec 11 light breezes from N N W saw 4 ships L B 44.9 L B 49.8
- Friday Throughout this day light breezes from W with pleasant weather
Dec 12 at 10 Am. saw whales toward saw 9 ships this day saw on the water a whale
L B 44.00 Long B 49.00
- Saturday First part fresh breezes from W S W with pleasant weather
Dec 13 at 1 Pm. toward stuck a whale at 2 took him along
January side and cut him in L B 43.50 Long B 49.14
- Sunday First part strong breezes from W employed in boiling 7 ships in sight
Dec 14 Latter part light airs and calms employed in chasing whales
boiling he saw 6 whales at noon finished boiling L B 43.50
- Monday Commenced light breezes from NE at 3 saw a whale
Dec 15 toward stuck & killed at 6 got him to the ship Latter part
light breezes employed in boiling cutting the 5 ships in sight
L B 44.18 Long B 48.55
- Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from N with pleasant
Dec 16 weather first part 3 whales toward and chased
L B 44.25 L B 49.00
- Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from N at 12
Dec 17 finished boiling employed in stowing down
L B 44.34 L B 48.50
- Thursday First part light breezes from N N E with pleasant weather
Dec 18 employed in stowing down at 4 saw a number of whales
toward and chased Latter part strong breezes and thick
L B 43.30 L B 48.45
- Friday First part fresh breezes from N N E with thick fog Latter part fresh
Dec 19 breezes from S W L B 43.30 Long B 49.34

Cruising of the Crozetta

Saturday First part light breeze with a rough sea at 4 P.M. saw a dead
Jan 20 whale toward and took him to the ship and cut him in
 Latter part light airs and calms employed in coaling
 Lat 43.41 Long 36.48 35

Sunday First part light breeze from WNW Latter part strong
Jan 21 gales from W spoke Ship Henry of Sag Harbour Lat 44.11
 Long 36.50 15

Monday First part strong gales from W Latter part light breeze from
Jan 22 N. employed in stowing oil saw one whale toward saw 3 sails
 Lat 44.15 Long 36.50 09

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from NE with clear
Jan 23 weather spoke the Julia Sealer Lat 44.31 Long 36.48 40 31

Wednesday First part strong breeze from N.E. Latter part strong
Jan 24 gales with rain saw one ship a boating Lat 45.00 Long 36.49 00

Thursday First part strong gales from N.W.E. with rain Latter
Jan 25 part light breeze from WSW with pleasant weather employed
 in chasing whales saw a number Lat 44.34 Long 36.49 5

Friday First part light breeze from S.W. saw a number of whales
Jan 26 stuck one and threw Latter part fresh breeze from S with
 employed in chasing whales 6 ships in sight haborling
 Lat 44.40 Long 36.49 4

Saturday First part strong breeze from S.S.E. at 3 saw 5 whales
Jan 27 toward and chased spoke Kinton saw 6 ships
 Latter part stuck Lat 44.35 Long 36.49 00

Sunday First part light breeze with thick fog Latter part strong
Jan 28 breeze from W with sun fog saw 3 whales toward saw 2 sails
 Lat 44.30 Long 36.48 24

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from W to N.W. saw
Jan 29 3 whales this day and 5 ships Lat 44.38 Long 36.48 55

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from N.W. W
Jan 30 saw 3 whales and 1 ship this day Lat 44.28 Long 36.48 35

Wednesday First part fresh breeze from N.W. Latter part light breeze from N.W.E.
Jan 31 with rain and fog saw one whale and 3 ships
 Lat 44.25 Long 36.48 30

Remarks on Board Ship *Stephania*

Thursday First part light breeze from N.E. with thick fog latter part
 Febu 1 the same Lat 44° 45' Long 48° 48'

Friday Commenced fresh breeze from N. haling to the W. at 3 fog cleared
 Febu 2 of saw whales toward twice struck on the line got foul
 cut lost the whale 2 iron and 40 fathoms line latter part
 light breeze with pleasant weather employed in chasing
 whales saw a plenty 7 ships in com 3 got whales
 Lat 44° 38' Long 48° 52'

Saturday First part fresh breeze from N.N.E. employed in chasing
 Febu 3 whales latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. saw 2 whales
 going quick saw 8 ships & boiling saw one take a whale
 Lat 44° 37' Long 49° 30'

Sunday First part light breeze from W.S.W. latter part fresh
 Febu 4 breeze from E.N.E. saw 2 whales & 10 ships
 Lat 44° 35' Long 48° 50'

Monday First part strong breeze from N.E. at 4 saw 2 whales
 Febu 5 toward at sunset saw 3 more latter part lagging two
 blowing heavy from N.N.E. Lat 44° 39' Long 48° 38'

Tuesday First part strong gales with from N.N. under double reef
 Febu 6 latter part strong gales with fog and rain Lat 44° 30' Long 50°

Wednesday First part strong breeze from N.N.W. saw 2 whales toward
 Febu 7 latter part strong gales under short sail 1 sail in sight
 Lat 44° 31' Long 49° 37'

Thursday First part strong gales from N.W. latter part fresh
 Febu 8 breeze and squally saw one whale toward and 5 ships
 Lat 44° 43' Long 49° 28'

Friday First part strong gales from N.W. saw one whale toward
 Febu 9 latter part strong gale from W.S.W. 4 ships in sight
 Lat 45° 01' Long 49° 28'

Saturday First part strong breeze from N.W. saw 4 sails latter
 Febu 10 part strong gales with sun fog saw 2 barges & a boiling
 Lat 44° 28' Long 49° 35'

Sunday First part strong gales from N.W. latter part light breeze
 Febu 11 from N.N.W. at 7 saw a whale toward struck at 9 got
 him to the ship and commenced cutting
 Lat 44° 14' Long 49° 45'

Cruising of the Crozets

Monday First part light breeze from NW at 4 Pm struck
Feb 12 a whale which run bad hild on till dark and cut
lost 40 fath. line and 2 irons Latter part strong breeze
employde in chasing whales and boiling saw a number ^{in light} ships
LBolt 44.15 Long Bolt 49.43

Tuesday First part strong breeze from N employde in boiling saw 3 whales
Feb 13 toward saw one bark cutting Latter part light breeze from W
LBolt 44.17 Long Bolt 49.48

Wednesday First part light air from W at 12 night finished boiling
Feb 14 Latter part strong breeze from NE with thick rainy weather
employde in stowing oil saw 6 ships and one whale 30
LBolt 44.10 Long Bolt 50.20

Thursday First part strong breeze from N with fogg drain employde
Feb 15 in stong oil Latter part fresh breeze from W saw one bark running
LBolt 44.45 Long Bolt 50.17

Friday First part strong breeze from N.W. Latter part strong gales
Feb 16 with rain and fogg LBolt 44.15 Long Bolt 50.00

Saturday First part strong breeze from N.W. with fogg Latter part
Feb 17 strong gales took in the foresail saw one Barge
LBolt 44.29 Long Bolt 50.10

Sunday Throughout this day heavy gales from NW to NE
Feb 18 with heavy squalls and a bad sea
LBolt 43.37 Long Bolt 50.08

Monday First part strong gales from W.S.W. with heavy squalls
Feb 19 at 12 Nig set the foresail Latter part strong breeze from W
LBolt 43.13 Long Bolt 50.00

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from NW standing to
Feb 20 the S.W. LBolt 44.17 Long Bolt 49.25

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from the N at 3
Feb 21 spoke Ship Lucia 2100 bbls at 8 saw 2 whales toward
in comf with Lucia struck one and sunk him with
4 irons and 75 faths line at 7 saw 2 whales toward at 10 thick
fogg LBolt 44.35 Long Bolt 49.20

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W. to North
Feb 22 with thick fogg LBolt 44.10 Long Bolt 49.25

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Saturday First part light breeze from North with thick fog later part
 Feb 23 strong breeze from N.N.E. saw a plenty of ^{thick fog} Seal by bottoms at 10
 Lat 44° 30' Long 49° 11' 00"

Saturday First part strong gales from North foggy rain
 Feb 24 Latter part fresh breeze from W.N.W. to N saw 5 Ships on a boil
 Lat 44° 55' Long 48° 40'

Sunday First part strong breeze from N Latter part light
 Feb 25 air and calms with foggy Lat 45° 32' Long 47° 11' 42"

Monday First part light breeze from N.N.W. with pleasant weather
 Feb 26 Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. with foggy rain
 Lat 45° Long 47°

Tuesday First part brisk breeze from S.W. at 1 saw whales
 Feb 27 toward and chased a number saw the India 12,
 took one Latter part strong breeze from N.W. at 5 saw
 a whale toward struck at eleven got him to the ship
 Lat 45° 2' Long 48° 2'

Wednesday First part strong breeze from N.W. with a heavy swell
 Feb 28 employed in cutting saw 2 Ships Latter part strong gales
 from W.N.W. employed in boiling saw 4 Whales to rough
 Lat 44° 59' Long 47° 54'

Thursday First part strong gales from W.N.W. to N.W. at 12 saw
 March 1 whale toward darted at one Latter part strong
 gales under short sail employed in boiling 2 Ships in
 Lat 45° 1' Long 48° 7'

Friday Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. to W.N.W.
 Mar 2 at 5 finished boiling Latter part employed in storing oil
 at 8 saw 3 whales to rough to lower and ship in company
 Lat 44° 21' Long 48° 15'

Saturday First part strong gales from N.W. employed in storing
 Mar 3 oil Latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. at 9 saw a whale
 toward struck one at 12 got him to the ship
 Lat 44° Long 48° 15'

Sunday First part strong breeze from N with a rough sea employed
 Mar 4 in cutting Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. saw 2 whales
 to thick to lower employed in boiling
 Lat 44° 35' Long 48° 25'

Cruising of the Crozets

Monday First part strong breeze from NW with fog. Latter part
Mar 5 strong gales saw 3 whales to rough to lower
Lat 44° 20' Long 136° 48' 10

Tuesday First part light breeze with heavy rain and fog at 1
Mar 6 the fog cleared of sun saw a number of whales toward
stuck 2 sunk one crew from the other Latter part strong
gales from N E by N with sun fog employed in stowing
down saw 3 whales to rough to lower
Lat 44° 9' Long 136° 48' 15

Wednesday First part strong gales from NNE employed in stowing
Mar 7 oil Middle part calm with rain Latter part strong breeze
from NW at 10 a gam of whales toward stuck one
lost one line & 2 irons saw one Bark
Lat 44° 20' Long 136° 48' 00

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze from NW to WSW
Mar 8 at 9 am saw whales toward stuck one and drew from him
Lat 44° 07' Long 136° 48' 15

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from NW to NNE
Mar 9 saw 3 whales toward twice saw one ship
Lat 44° 12' Long 136° 48' 12

Saturday First part strong gales from NNE at 2 pm saw
Mar 10 a whale toward stuck at 5 got him to the ship
Latter part strong breeze with rain and fog and a
very bad sea employed in cutting saw 1 whale
Lat 44° 35' Long 136° 48' 00

Sunday First part light breeze from W with sun rain and
Mar 11 a rough sea at 1 finished cutting started the fire saw 2
whales Latter part strong breeze with clear weather
Lat 44° 32' Long 136° 47' 30

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from W to NNW
Mar 12 employed in boiling Lat 44° 15' Long 136° 48' 15

Tuesday First part strong breeze from WNW Latter part light
Mar 13 breeze from the N with thick fog employed in stowing oil
Lat 44° 50' Long 136° 48' 30

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from NE with thick
Mar 14 foggy
Lat 44° 30' Long 136° 48' 15

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Thursday First part strong breezes from NE with thick fog spoke
Mar 15 Ship Indian seamen wanting one whale to fill
 Latter part strong gales from NW with a rough sea
 Lat 44° 57' Long 48° 35'

Friday First part strong gales from N.W. under short sail
Mar 16 Latter part strong breezes from N.E. at 6 saw a whale
 toward at 11 blowing strong took in sail
 Lat 44° 55' Long 48° 15'

Saturday First part strong gales from NW with rain Latter part
Mar 17 light breezes from N. at 12 saw 3 whales toward and
 struck off one back store Lat 45° 12' Long 47° 22'

Sunday Commenced strong breezes from NE and in evening
Mar 18 at 5 cold down at 6 blowing heavy took in
 Monday main Top sail at 8 begins to moulder at Latter part
Mar 19 light airs from W with a heavy swell employed in boiling
 mistake Lat 45° 00' Long 47° 23'

Sunday Commenced light breezes from NW with pleasant weather
Mar 18 at 5 got the whale to the ship Latter part light
 air and calms at 6 commenced cutting at clam pines
 Lat 45° 28' Long 47° 12'

Tuesday First part light breezes from W with a heavy swell employed
Mar 20 in boiling Latter part strong gales from NE to NW with some
 Lat 45° 14' Long 46° 25' Lat 47° 8'

Wednesday First part strong gales from N. at 10 finished boiling
Mar 21 at 10 blowing heavy took in the F. sail at 5 PM
 took in main Top sail at Noon more moulder
 Lat 44° 48' Long 47° 40'

Thursday First part strong gales from NW Latter part light
Mar 22 breezes from NW employed in stowing oil
 Lat 44° 30' Long 48° 20'

Friday First part fresh breezes from N. employed in
Mar 23 stowing oil Latter part strong gales.
 Lat 44° 42' Long 47° 40'

Saturday Commenced strong gales from NW stowing & E
Mar 24 at 4 the gale increasing helped to the wind at 8
 blowing heavy took in main Top sail
 Latter part heavy gales from SW
 Lat 44° 49' Long 48° 12'

Cruising of the Crozette

Sunday Commence strong gales from N.W. and increasing
 Mar 25 steering S.E. at 4 hore two at 8 blowing heavy took
 in Main Top sail Latter part heavy gails from S.W.
 Lat 44.40 Long 136 48.35

Monday First part heavy gails from S.W. Latter part strong
 Mar 26 gails from N.N.W. steering S.E.
 Lat 44.50 Long 136 49.15

Tuesday First part heavy gails from W. steering S.E. at 6 hore two.
 Mar 27 Latter part fresh breezes steering S. Lat 45.15 Long 136 50.1

Wednesday First part light breeze from W.N.W. at 5 saw the north
 Mar 28 Island bearing W by S 30 m., dist by estimation Latter part
 strong gails from N.N.E. heading E Lat 45.40

Thursday First part ^{strong} light breeze with rain
 Mar 29 Middle part blowing heavy from W.S.W. Latter part
 more moderate steering E by S Lat 44.15 Long 136 54.40

Friday First part strong gails from W. with a rough sea
 Mar 30 Latter part brisk breezes with pleasant weather steering E
 Lat 42.49 Long 136 56.58

Saturday Throughout this day strong light breezes from
 Mar 31 W.S.W. to N.W. with light squalls of foggy rain
 Lat 42.8 Long 136 58.24

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.W. to N.N.E.
 April 1 with squalls of rain Lat 41.1 Long 136 63.50

Monday First part strong breezes from N.N.E.
 April 2 Latter part strong breezes from W.S.W. steering E
 Lat 40.14 Long 136 66.44

Tuesday Throughout this day light airs from the W.
 April 3 with clear weather Lat 39.53 Long 136 67.48

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from W.N.W. and calm
 April 4 Lat 39.32 Long 136 68.50

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.E.
 April steering E saw Black fish toward took 3
 Lat 38 45 Long 136 71.

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Friday Throughout this day strong gale from N^W E
 April 6 with squalls of rain steering E L^B 38° 18' Lat 37° 38'

Saturday First part strong gale from N with squall,
 April 7 of wind and rain Latter part fresh breeze from N^W
 Lat 37° 55' Long 137° 10'

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from West
 April 8 6 P.M. saw the Island of Amsterdam
 bearing E by S 30 m. dist Latter part employed
 in fishing

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from N^W
 April 9 at 5 am the boats came from shore took
 3 barrel fish at 8 ship off to the E
 L^B 36° 42' Long 138° 00'

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from W to N^W
 April 10 steering E by S L^B 36° 1' Long 138° 52'

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breezes from N^W
 April 11 with squalls of wind and rain
 L^B 35° 35' Lat 1-85°

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N^W to S^W with
 April 12 squalls of wind and rain L^B 35° 3' Long 138° 59' 4"

Friday Throughout this day strong breezes from S^W to
 April 13 S by E steering E by S L^B 35° 20' Long 139° 00'

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from S to E
 April 14 with squalls L^B 34° 30' Long 139° 30'

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from S. E. to E
 April 15 standing on diverant N^W, L^B 34° 1' Lat 94° 00'

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from E to S E steering
 April 16 on diverant N^W, L^B 34° 10' Long 139° 44'

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E to S E
 April 17 L^B 33° 39' Lat 95° 28'

from Crozetts toward New Holland

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E S E to E by N.
April 18 with pleasant weather standing to the S L B O b 35.30
L B C 95.50

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E to N E
April 19 with overcast weather L B O b 36.39 L B C 98.00

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N E. to N N E
April 20 L B O b 36.53 L B Est 100.30

Saturday Throughout this day strong breeze from N N E to N E
April 21 with cloudy weather L B O b 36.48 to L B C 103.14

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from N E to E by N
April 22 L B O b 37.40 L B C 105.11 E

Monday Commences fresh breeze from E. N. E to N E & E
April 23 Latter part the same L B O b 36.3 L B C 104.21

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from E N E to N E
April 24 with squalls L B Est 37" Long B Est 106"

Wednesday First part fresh breeze from N N E Latter part light
April 25 airs from N L B O b 37.00 Long B C 107.44

Thursday Throughout this day light airs from N. S. W steering
April 26 E N E L B O b 36.35 L B Est 109.5

Friday Throughout this day light variable airs and calms
April 27 employed in repairing main Top sail L B O b 36.20
L B Est 109.50

Saturday Throughout this day light airs from N to N
April 28 at 9 toward fore Black fish took 2 L B O b 36.00
L B Est 110.20

Sunday Throughout this day light airs from E S E with clear
April 29 weather L B O b 33.48 Long B C 110.31

Monday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S E to S S E
April 30 L B O b 33.14 L B C 111.53

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Tuesday First part light breeze from S E latter part
May 1 light variable airs $LB\ 30\ 33\ 17\ SB\ 112\ 43$

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from N.E.
May 2 with clear weather $LB\ 35\ 21\ SB\ 115\ 00$

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from E. to N.E.
May 3 under double Rps $LB\ 36\ 30\ SB\ 116\ 43$

Friday Throughout this day strong gales from N.E. to N.W.E.
May 4 standing on difrant $LB\ 36\ 45\ Long\ 117\ 40$

Saturday
Wednesday First part strong gales from the N standing on
May 5 difrant $LB\ 36\ 39\ SB\ 118\ 00$
For 8 mizes Top sails

Sunday
Thursday First part strong gales from N.W.E. to N.W.
May 6 North again the latter part $LB\ 36\ 6\ SB\ 117\ 45$

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W.
May 7 to W at daylight saw the land Bald Island
bearing N.W. by N 30 dist

Tuesday Throughout this day light and strong breezes,
May 8 from N.W. to N.E. with squalls of wind and rain
at 12 Bald Island bore N.W. 6 ms dist

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from W to N.W. with
May 9 squalls of wind and rain at 12 came to anchor in
King Georges Sound

Saturday At 6 A.M. got underway for sea with
May 19 light variable breezes at eleven got through the
passage discharged the Pilot

Sunday First part light breezes from S.E. employed
May 20 in beating out at 9 P.M. passed Bald Is.
Middle part squally with heavy rain
Latter Part light breezes from S.W. to S. Land 8 ms dist

in and about New Holland

Monday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.S.E. at 7 AM. saw
May 20 whales toward struck one chased the others untill noon
at 9 got the whale to the ship Cape Chatham bearing N. 30° W.

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. at 8 saw whale
May 22 toward and chased untill 12 but all to no purpose Cape
Linn in sight bearing N. 40° W. dist.

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.E. to E.S.E.
May 23 with squalls of wind and rain at 6 finished sailing
Lat 13° 01' 34" 49' Long 113° 01' 34" 49' Linn in sight

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breeze from E. with overcast
May 24 weather employed in stowing down oil
Lat 13° 01' 34" 15' Long 114° 01' 34" 15'

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.E. standing
May 25 to the N.N.W. Lat 13° 01' 34" 09' Long 112° 01' 34" 09'

Saturday The first part of this day fresh breeze from N.N.E.
May 26 latter part blowing strong in taking up West Boat
parted fall last Boat and every thing belonging to
her Lat 13° 01' 34" 40' Long 111° 01' 34" 40'

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from N.N.E. to
May 27 W.N.W. attended with squalls of wind and rain
Lat 13° 01' 34" 15' Long 112° 01' 34" 15'

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W.
May 28 with squalls Lat 13° 01' 34" 23' Long 113° 01' 34" 23'

Tuesday First part strong gales from W.S.W. latter
May 29 part light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
Lat 13° 01' 34" 29' 3' Long 114° 01' 34" 29' 3'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S to S.E.
May 30 with pleasant weather Lat 13° 01' 34" 32' Long 111° 01' 34" 32'

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E. with
May 31 cloudy weather Lat 13° 01' 34" 27' Long 110° 01' 34" 27'

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E. S.W.
May 31 Ship Lancaster 130° 80' Spruce Lat 13° 01' 34" 26' Long 110° 01' 34" 26'

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
June 2 weather saw 2 Ships $SB\theta 25^{\circ}18'$ $SB\epsilon 109^{\circ}34'$

Sunday First part light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
June 3 weather latter part light breeze from N $SB\theta 25^{\circ}5'$ $SB\epsilon 109^{\circ}13'$

Monday First part light breeze from ^{North} S.E. with calm
June 4 latter part strong gales from S.E. 1 Ship in sight
 $SB\epsilon 24^{\circ}40'$ $SB\epsilon 110^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from E.S.E.
June 5 standing on distance 1 Ship $SB\theta 24^{\circ}44'$ $SB\epsilon 110^{\circ}2'$

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. with
June 6 pleasant weather $SB\theta 24^{\circ}8'$ $SB\epsilon 109^{\circ}54'$

Thursday Throughout this day light air and calms
June 7 saw one sail $SB\theta 23^{\circ}37'$ $SB\epsilon 109^{\circ}40'$

Friday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
June 8 pleasant weather $SB\theta 23^{\circ}47'$ $SB\epsilon 110^{\circ}53'$

Saturday Throughout this day light variable breeze
June 9 with squalls of rain $SB\theta 23^{\circ}43'$ $SB\epsilon 110^{\circ}$

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.W.
June 10 to S with cloudy rainy weather
 $SB\theta 24^{\circ}00'$ $SB\epsilon 109^{\circ}20'$

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S spoke
June 11 Ship's nos with 1500 $SB\theta 24^{\circ}4'$ $SB\epsilon 109^{\circ}40'$

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from S
June 12 $SB\theta 24^{\circ}1'$ $SB\epsilon 110^{\circ}15'$

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.S.
June 13 to S.E. saw one Merchant Brig $SB\theta 24^{\circ}22'$ $SB\epsilon 111^{\circ}$

Thursday First part strong breeze from S.E. latter
June 14 part light air $SB\theta 24^{\circ}30'$ $SB\epsilon 110^{\circ}40'$

Cruising of New Holland

Friday First part light variable breeze latter part fresh breeze
June 15 from N.N.E. Lat 24° 44' Long 110° 00'

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.N.E. to
June 16 W.N.W. standing to the S.W. Lat 25° 44' Long 109° 30'

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from W.N.W. standing
June 17 on defulant S.W. Lat 25° 1' Long 109° 30'

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from N.E. to
June 18 S.W. Lat 24° 3' Long 108° 42'

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W.
June 19 with pleasant weather spoke Barkley Drace 1000 lbs
Lat 23° 45' Long 108° 30'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
June 20 with pleasant weather Lat 23° 34' Long 108° 00'

Thursday Throughout this day light variable air
June 21 Barkley Drace in co Lat 23° 24' Long 107° 40'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from S to S.W.
June 22 standing on defulant S.W. Barkley Drace in sight
Lat 23° 31' Long 107° 48'

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from S.S.W. & S
June 23 with pleasant weather standing on defulant S.W.
Lat 23° 25' Long 107°

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
June 24 with pleasant weather Lat 23° 30' Long 107° 45'

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
June 25 with pleasant weather Lat 23° 33' Long 107° 40'

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
June 26 pleasant weather Lat 23° 52' Long 107° 42'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from N. with
June 27 calm Barkley Drace in com have experienced a strong
N.E. current the last week Lat 24° 42' Long 107° 40'

Remarks on board Ship *Stephania*
Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W. to W. saw a
June 28th Brig Merchant man steering N.W. L^{at} 25° 46' L^{ong} 107° 53'

Friday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.W.
June 29th at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales to late to lower
L^{at} 26° 4' L^{ong} 108° 00'

Saturday First part fresh breeze from W.N.W. latter part
June 30th strong gales, lashing two L^{at} 26° 3' L^{ong} 108° 20'

Sunday First part strong gales from S.W. lashing two
July 1st latter part more moderate set topsails
L^{at} 26° 20' L^{ong} 108° 25'

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.W. with
July 2nd squally weather L^{at} 26° 24' L^{ong} 109° 20'

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.W. to
July 3rd S.E. with pleasant weather L^{at} 26° 44' L^{ong} 108° 30'

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E. to E
July 4th at 2 P.M. saw Sperm whales darted at the head
of one got nothing L^{at} 26° 43' L^{ong} 109° 15'

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E with pleasant
July 5th weather L^{at} 27° 08' L^{ong} 108° 20'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from E with pleasant
July 6th weather L^{at} 27° 45' L^{ong} 108° 30'

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from E with pleasant
July 7th weather at 11 A.M. saw Sperm Whales 1 lowered
L^{at} 28° 20' L^{ong} 109° 00'

Sunday First part light variable airs and calms
July 8th at 1 P.M. came up with the whales which the
the boats chased till 4 got nothing
Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. with squalls
L^{at} 29° 15' L^{ong} 109° 35'

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S.W.
July 9th to E with pleasant weather L^{at} 29° 30' L^{ong} 109° 00'

Cruising of Nuottoland

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to N.E.
July 10 with pleasant weather $LB\ 30^{\circ} 34'$ $LB\ 109^{\circ} 54'$

Wednesday First part brisk breeze from S.E. Latter part strong
July 11 breeze from N.E. $LB\ 30^{\circ} 21'$ $LB\ 110^{\circ} 39'$

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N.E. with clear weather
July 12 $LB\ 31^{\circ} 21'$ Long $113^{\circ} 10'$

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from N.N.W. steering S.
July 13 $LB\ 32^{\circ} 25'$ $LB\ 112^{\circ} 24'$

Saturday First part fresh breeze from N.N.W. Latter part light breeze
July 14 from S.W. with light squalls at 10 AM saw the land
 $LB\ 33^{\circ} 18'$ land 30 ms dist

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S with squalls
July 15 of rain at 12 Cap Natrelot Bon E 40° Dist 113° E to 111°

Monday First part fresh breeze from S with overcast weather Latter
July 16 part light airs from S.W. Cape Luir in sight bearing N
 $LB\ 34^{\circ} 50'$ $LB\ 115^{\circ} 10'$

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.W. with
July 17 pleasant weather $LB\ 35^{\circ} 24'$ $LB\ 116^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.W. to
July 18 E.S.E. $LB\ 35^{\circ} 44'$ $LB\ 116^{\circ} 27'$ Land in sight

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.S.E. to N.E.
July 19 with squalls of rain standing on difrant $LB\ 35^{\circ} 30'$ $LB\ 116^{\circ} 22'$

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.N.E. to
July 20 N.E. with clear weather beting to the E. land in sight
 $LB\ 35^{\circ} 12'$ $LB\ 117^{\circ} 50'$

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.N.E. to
July 21 N.N.E. at Noon came to anchor in K. Sound

~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday, At 3 P.m. got under way in the Sound for
July 25 Doubtful Island Bay with a fresh breeze
from N.N.E. at 10 blowing heavy close to the tops

Thursday At 4 P.m. came to anchor in Doubtful
July 26 Island Bay — — —

Monday At 5 P.m. got underway from Doubtful
November 3 Island Bay for King George Sound

Tuesday At 6 P.m. came to anchor off the Town
November 6 of Albany in $3\frac{1}{2}$ Fathoms water

Wednesday At 1 P.m. got under way from K.G. Sound
November 14 for sea with a light breeze from S
Sea account Lat $36^{\circ} 35' 40''$ Bald Head bearing

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze from
November 15 W standing on Tifant. K.G. Bald Head bearing
N. 50 Ws Dist

Friday Throughout this day strong gales
November 16 from W to W.S.W. standing on Tifant
K.G. Lat $36^{\circ} 36' 4''$ Long $117^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from W.S.W.
November 17 to S.S.W. with overcast weather
Lat $35^{\circ} 50'$ Long $117^{\circ} 5'$

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from S.S.W.
November 18 to S.E. with overcast weather saw one Ship
Lat $35^{\circ} 50'$ Long $118^{\circ} 00'$

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E. to S.S.W. in
November 19 cloudy weather Lat $36^{\circ} 36' 34''$ Long $112^{\circ} 30'$

Tuesday First part light air from S.E. latter light breeze
November 20 from N Lat 37° Long $112^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from
November 21 W.N.W. to W Lat $37^{\circ} 38'$ Long $110^{\circ} 33'$

Thursday First part strong gales from W by S Latter part light
Novem 22 breeze from W by E & saw Black fish took 2 Spots 36" 30
Lo 36 110" 8

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from W to W by W
Novem 23 Spots 34" 14 Long 36 110"

Saturday First part light breeze from W. S. W. Latter part
Novem 24 light breeze from S S E steering N N W Spots 32" 58
Lo 36 109" 12

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E S E
Novem 25 steering N N W Spots 31" 5 Long 36 107" 50

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S. E with pleasant
Nov 26 weather Spots 29" 28 Long 36 106" 35

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S E to S with
Novem 27 pleasant weather steering W N W Spots 28" 30 Long 36 104" 2

Wednesday First part light breeze from S W. Latter part light
Novem 28 breeze from S S W Spots 28" 01 Long 36 102" 22

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S to S. E
Novem 29 with overcast weather steering W N W Spots 27" 17
Long 36 99" 35

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S E to E S E
Novem 30 with cloudy weather steering W by N Spots 27" 00
Lo 36 97" 37

Decem 1 Throughout this day brisk breeze from E S E with pleasant
Satue weather steering W by N Spots 26" 46 Long 36 93" 26

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from S. E. with clear
Decem 2 weather steering W by N Spots 26" 20 Long 36 89" 53

Monday First part strong breeze from S. E Latter part
Decem 3 light breeze with pleasant weather Spots 26" 26
Lo 36 87" 30

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from E S E
Decem 4 with pleasant weather Spots 26" 21 Long 36 85" 00

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from E with clear
Dec 5 weather steering W $SpM 26.30$ $Lat 30 83.3$

Thursday First part fresh breezes from E by S latter part light
Dec 6 breezes with clear weather $SpM 26.17$ $Long 30 81.00$

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with
Dec 7 pleasant weather $SpM 26.26$ $Lat 30 78.43$

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with
Dec 8 clear weather $SpM 26.10$ $Long 30 77.00$
 $Lat 30 77.35$

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E by S with clear
Dec 9 weather steering W by N $SpM 25.58$ $Lat 30 73.54$

Monday Commences brisk breezes from E by N steering W by S
Dec 10 latter part the same $SpM 26.24$ $Lat 30 71.9$

Tuesday First part fresh breezes from N, E with clear weather steering
Dec 11 W by N by compass latter part light breezes from N
 $SpM 26.29$ $Lat 30 69.00$

Wednesday First part light breezes from N, N, W latter part light breezes
Dec 12 from S, S, E $SpM 26.48$ $Lat 30 66.52$

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S, E. steering W by S
Dec 13 by compass $SpM 26.13$ $Lat 30 64.2$

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from E with squalls of
Dec 14 rain $SpM 26.27$ $Long 30 61.45$

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with
Dec 15 pleasant weather steering W by N $SpM 26.21$
 $Long 30 59.30$

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with clear
Dec 16 weather steering W by N $SpM 26.21$ $Lat 30 56.54$

Monday Throughout this day light variable air with
Dec 17 squalls of rain $SpM 26.27$ $Lat 30 55.30$

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breezes saw one sail to
Dec 18 the S steering W by N $\text{Lat } 26^{\circ} 21'$ Long $34^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday Commenced light breezes from S.E. with clear weather latter part
Dec 19 light breezes from N.E. $\text{Lat } 26^{\circ} 18'$ Long $32^{\circ} 43'$

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to E. with
Dec 20 pleasant weather $\text{Lat } 26^{\circ} 48'$ Long $36^{\circ} 51'$

Friday Throughout this day brisk breezes from N.E. with pleasant weather
Dec 21 steering W. S.W. $\text{Lat } 27^{\circ} 58'$ Long $36^{\circ} 49'$

Saturday First part strong breezes from N.W. latter part strong breezes with
Dec 22 heavy rain at 10 the wind shifted to south $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 00'$ Long $48^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from ^{S.W.} W by S standing to the ^N N.W.
Dec 23 under close reef $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 27'$ Long $36^{\circ} 47'$

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S.E. with clear
Dec 24 weather $\text{Lat } 31^{\circ} 34'$ Long $46^{\circ} 14'$

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. to E steering
Dec 25 S.W. $\text{Lat } 33^{\circ} 48'$ Long $46^{\circ} 16'$

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.N.E. to N.W.
Dec 26 with pleasant weather $\text{Lat } 35^{\circ} 47'$ Long $46^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from N.W. to W with
Dec 27 pleasant weather steering S.W. $\text{Lat } 36^{\circ} 35'$ Long $46^{\circ} 15'$

Friday First part light breezes from E latter part strong breezes
Dec 28 from N.E. spoke English Barge
 $\text{Lat } 38^{\circ} 27'$ Long $46^{\circ} 30'$

Saturday First part strong breezes from N.E. with rain latter part
Dec 29 light breezes from N.W. with pleasant weather $\text{Lat } 40^{\circ} 30'$
Long $48^{\circ} 53'$

Sunday First part strong gales from N.W. Middle
Dec 30 part rain latter part strong gales and clear
 $\text{Lat } 42^{\circ} 31'$ Long $47^{\circ} 30'$

Date	Names of vessels	Masters	Where Owned	Month out	Passage
1845					
July	1 Marcus	Tabor	Fairhaven	8	296
	11 Mary	Pitman	Nantucket	21	359
Aug	19 South America	Providence	Providence	21	606
	21 B th Cossack	Delano	Seppiscan	22	250
	27 Cambria	Harding	New Bedford	32	362
	30 B th Mary Frazier	Smith	New Bedford	40	288
	" Nippon	Gardner	Nantucket	9	
	31 Coral	Seabury	New Bedford	33 1/2	370
	" Fridmont	Black	New Bedford	25	449
Sept	1 B th Philip 1 st	Cass	Green Port	15 1/2	293
	3 Erie	Holley	New Bedford	15	450
	" Columbus	Crocker	New London	22 1/2	344
	4 Benj. Tucker	Sands	New Bedford	21	352
	" Leonidas	Waldron	Bristol	26 1/2	355
	5 Aglae	Morris	Harver	21 1/2	400
	6 James Munroe	Harding	Fairhaven	16	423
	7 Uncas	Leitch	New Bedford	25	413
	8 Phoenix	Skinner	New London	15	430
	9 Mercury	Pindilton	Stonington	13	305
	" Junior	Tinkham	New Bedford	15	377
	10 Fabius	Cleveland	New Bedford	13	342
	" Richmond	Ludlow	Coldspring	21	437
	" B th Columbus	Hutchins	New Bedford	17	313
	11 B th Elizabeth	Gifford	Freetown	14 1/2	349
	" Alexander	Jones	Sag Harbor	23	415
	" Lexington	Wicks	Nantucket	14 1/2	398
	" Mechanic	Pratt	New Port	35	335
	12 Mary	Cory	New Bedford	15	287
	" Charles Drew	Cory	New Bedford	13	345
	" Elizabeth	Tobey	New Bedford	13 1/2	338
	14 L C Richmond	Wood	New Bedford	9	341
	" York	Coffin	Edgarton	16 1/2	433
	16 B th Acosta	Harlow	Sag Harbor	13	286
	17 Abilee	Burrows	Mystic	13	378
	" Israel	Finch	New Bedford	21	359
	" Fanny	Edwards	Sag Harbor	21	391
	" Gov. Grouse	Silsby	New Bedford	14	430
	18 Condor	Tabor	New Bedford	16	349

Tonnage	Sp Oil	Sp Oil in 1 Season	Mr Oil	Mr Oil Season	Where bound
296			200	200	Zealand
369	650				Line
606	300		5600	2100	Home
256	65		1350	450	Zealand
362	1550		600	600	Line
288	700		1900	600	Home
	120				Line
370	1900		1100	1100	Home
449	111		3530	1050	Home
295	20		1700	1000	Zealand
450	300		1600	1300	Zealand
344			1600	200	Zealand
352	120		2500	1200	Home
356	120		1900	600	Zealand
400			1800	300	Coast
425	300		850	850	Line
413			3900	1600	Home
430	40		1800	600	Zealand
305	70		1700	1530	Zealand
377	80		1100	700	Zealand
342			2900	1900	Home
437	100		3800	1400	Home
313	100		450	450	Offshore
349	250		1069	980	Cruise
415	250		2500	500	Zealand
398	700		750	550	Zealand
336	1200		400	400	Offshore
287	250	200	1100	300	Zealand
345			2500	2100	Zealand
338			1400	1300	Cruise
341			500	500	Line
433	200		1200	1000	Line
286	30		855	550	Cruise
378	126		1200	700	Zealand
359	40		3000	1500	Zealand
391	100		3100	1150	Home
430	125		1800	1500	Zealand
349	400		2200	1200	Zealand

Date	Name	Master	Where Owned	Mon ^y Out	Page
1845					
Sept 19	Splendid	Smith	Edgartown	23	392
"	Barth. Gornola	Mosher	New Bedford	14	355
"	Phoenix	Basset	New Bedford	34	42
"	Bk Rose	Wood	Halifax	32	421
"	Phoebe	Harris	Nantucket	35	377
20	Logan	Gardner	New Bedford	16	311
"	Geo. Washington	Russel	Wareham	14	374
"	Balance	Reed	Providence	15	33
21	Bk Trymo	Taber	New Bedford	13	26
"	Rowena	Estas	Fall River	23	40
"	John Wells	Hedges	Sag Harbor	13 1/2	36
"	Bk Engine	Pendleton	Stonington	14	36
22	Bouditch	Lane	Providence	27	39
"	Milo	Gardner	New Bedford	28	40
"	Georgia	Hull	New London	24	33
"	Gold Hunter	Wood	Fall River	24	33
"	Nantasket	Smith	New London	27	43
23	Envoy	Filshie	Providence	14 1/2	40
"	Bk Science	Wood	New Bedford	14	38
"	Alice	Smith	Cold Spring	12	28
24	Bk Rover	Bourne	New Bedford	15	28
27	Benj. Magan	Pendleton	New London	22	40
"	Alex. Coffin	Hatheway	New Bedford	11	38
28	Boy	Barlow	Warren	21	35
"	Minerva	Macomber	New Bedford	11	40
"	Hudson	Nickerson	Sag Harbor	14 1/2	36
"	Mount Vernon	Covel	New Bedford	22	37
"	Galun	Bowers	Warren	31	36
29	Ann	Luck	Sag Harbor	25	30
"	Neil	Smith	Harver		
"	Liverpool	Wilcox	New Bedford	15	42
30	Vingard	Coffin	Edgartown	12	38
"	Bk Clement	Fuller	New London	25	2
"	Enterprise	Brayton	New Bedford	13	29
"	Armeta	Hull	New London	14	41
"	Newark	Pendleton	Stonington	14	3
Oct 1	Bk Chaoker	Devol	New Bedford	25	2
"	Iris	Haynes	New London	14	24

Tonnage	Sp Oil	Sp Oil Season	Ma Oil	Ma Oil Season	Where bound
392	400		1900	450	Cruise
356	100		1500	1200	Zealand
423	700		1300	600	Cruise
421	1400		900	900	Home
379	1000		550	550	Zealand
303	150		550	300	Line
374			1100	1000	Zealand
332	50		1400	1000	Zealand
261			230	250	
404	120		2300	1300	Cruise & Home
367			1800	1500	Zealand
300	50		1150	550	Zealand
396			1500	800	Zealand
401	250		3100	700	
350	40		2300	1000	Zealand
320			1300	350	
434	50		3700	1350	Cruise
400	100		1400	1000	Cruise
380	100		1400	1400	Cruise
281	100		1400	1400	Zealand
235	150		1900	1500	
407	40		3400	1300	Home
383	50		650	650	Cruise
350	400		1100	1000	Cruise
408			1700	1700	Cruise
369			800	800	
352	300		2200	1000	Zealand
365	400		1350	300	Zealand
300	150		1850	900	Zealand
428	40		1300	1000	Zealand
381	200		1000	1000	Line
280	65		1900	500	Cruise
291	70		500	500	Cruise
414	17		2800	2400	Home
325	250	110	1500	950	Cruise
282	165		1900	450	Zealand
245			500	500	

Dates	Name	Master	Where Owned	Mon Out
Oct 1	Julian	Blackmer	New Bedford	13 1/2
"	Lewis	Tolman	New Bedford	11
"	Eagle	Perry	Fair Haven	27
"	Vesper	Clark	New London	12
"	Stephanie	Coggshall	New Bedford	14
"	Hogua	Brown	New Bedford	24 1/2
"	Hamilton	Eldrige	Bridgeport	23 1/2
2	Cicero	Howland	New Bedford	15
"	Rajah	Went	New Bedford	12
"	Thos Dickerson	Lowen	Sag Harbor	13 1/2
"	Kewrod	Fowler	Sag Harbor	13
"	Champion	Cory	New Bedford	15
"	South Carolina	Gardner	New Bedford	15
"	Coviolanus	Appleton	Mystic	11
3	Roman	Barker	New Bedford	1 1/2

Donage	Sp Oil	Sp Oil Season	Whale Oil	Whale Oil Season	Where BOUND
359	200		14 00	8 00	
307			7 00	7 00	
283	100		15 00	5 00	Home
323	150		24 50	24 50	Cruise
315	100		10 00	9 00	Cruise
339	120		34 00	11 00	Home
359	135		27 75	27 75 12 45	
232			15 00	9 00	
250	230		6 00	5 00	
454			19 00	17 00	
287			6 00	4 50	
336	125		18 75	11 50	
307	150	150	16 50	5 00	
269			5 00	5 00	
350			11 00		

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Monday First part light breeze from NW Latter part
Dec 31 strong gales with rain and fog at 9 home two
Lat 44° 44' 9" Long 48° 40'

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from NW at 3 saw 2
Jan 1 Whales lowered two Latter part saw 2 lowered two
Lat 44° 44' 42" Long 48° 48' 59"

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N Latter
Jan 2 part attended with rain and fog Lat 44° 20'
Long 49° 18'

Thursday First part light air with sun fog Latter part
Jan 3 light breeze from NW Lat 43° 58' Long 49° 00'

Friday Throughout this day light variable breeze
Jan 4 with sun fog

Saturday First part fresh breeze from N Latter part strong
Jan 5 breeze with fog at 10 fog cleared made sail
Lat 44° 8' Long 48° 28'

Sunday First part strong breeze from WNW Latter part
Jan 6 light breeze from WSW saw 5 whales darted and picked
Lat 44° 38' Long 49° 0'

Monday First part light breeze from N.E. saw five backs
Jan 7 Latter part strong gales with rain saw 1 whale & 1 sail
Lat 44° 50' Long 48° 50'

Tuesday Commenced strong gales from NE & N with fog
Jan 8 Latter part light breeze from WNW saw one whale
Lat 44° 35' Long 49° 12'

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from WNW to NW
Jan 9 Latter part fog spoke Barque United States 600 tons
Lat 45° 10' Long 48° 40'

Thursday Throughout this day thick and rainy under the
Jan 10 sail Lat 44° 48' Long 49° 13'

Friday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
Jan 11 pleasant weather spoke Hibernia 400 tons saw 1 whale
Lat 44° 41' Long 49° 35'

Saturday First part light breeze from NW Latter part
Jan 12 strong gales from W Lat 43° 54' Long 48° 50'

Sunday First part strong breeze from WSW latter part light breeze
Jan 13 from N steering WNW L B 43.48 L B 48.08

Monday First part fresh breeze from NNE steering WNW latter
Jan 14 part light breeze from N steering to the S L B 44.36

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from W at 7 P.M. saw 2 Whales
Jan 15 toward latter part light breeze from NW at 9 saw whale
toward struck one at 10 got him to the ship cut him in
L B 44.50 L B 48.50

Wednesday Commenced strong breeze from N at 4 fire had cutting
Jan 16 at 7 toward for whales struck one at 8 got him to ship
latter part strong breeze from NW to N employed in cutting boiling
L B 44.55 L B 49.10

Thursday Commenced strong gales with rain at 8 cold down blowing
Jan 17 heavy from WNW at 10 A.M. near midnight started fair
L B 45.00 Long B 49

Friday First part strong gales with rain employed in boiling
Jan 18 latter part fresh breeze from NW L B 44.44 L B 49.30

Saturday First part strong breeze from WNW employed in boiling
Jan 19 spoke Barque Olive told Spring 450 latter part strong gales
from NE with rain Boiling storing down the
L B 44.40 Long B 48.30

Sunday Commenced strong gales from NE with rain boiling storing the
Jan 20 saw one whale latter part strong gales from NW
L B 44.42 Long B 48.42

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. with a
Jan 21 rough sea at 6 saw a whale L B 44" 09 L B 48" 52

Tuesday First part strong gales from NW at 7 saw 2 Whals lowed
Jan 22 Latter part strong breeze emplode in stowing oil saw
1 whale and 2 sails L B 44" 35 L B 48" 50

Wednesday First part strong gales from N.W. to North rain and fog
Jan 23 emplode in stowing oil Latter part light breeze from N to N
L B 44" 25 Long B 48" 45

Thursday First part fresh breeze from N shearing S.W. at 4 saw 1 whale
Jan 24 toward saw 2 sails Latter part fresh breeze from North fog
L B 44" 40 Long B 48" 50

Jan 25 Throughout this day light breeze from N with thick
Friday fog standing on different sides L B 44" 50 L B 48" 40

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze with thick fog wind from
Jan 26 N L B 44" 40 Long B 49" 00

Sunday The first part strong gales from S.W. with rain
Jan 27 Latter part fresh breeze from W. S.W. with clear weather
saw 4 whales toward 4 times L B 44" 12 L B 48" 48

Monday First part strong breeze emplode in chasing whale
Jan 28 saw 4 Spok Ship Henry 450 Latter part strong gale
menhaling main Top sail L B 44" 20 L B 48" 40

Cruising of the Crozets

Tuesday First part strong gales from N under Ma Top sail and foresail
Jan 29 Latter part light breeze and pleasant SB 44° 11' Long 36° 48' 46"

Wednesday First part light breeze from N at 4 saw 2 whales toward
Jan 30 Latter part strong gales from NW under short sail
SB 44° 16' Lat 36° 48' 45"

Thursday First part strong gales from NW at 4 saw 1 whale
Jan 31 Latter part strong gales from N with clear weather
SB 44° 06' Lat 36° 48' 35"

Friday First part strong gales from NNE with clear weather
Febr 1 Latter part strong gales from N with thick rainy weather
SB 44° 15' Lat 36° 48' 30"

Saturday First part strong gales from N with thick rainy weather
Febr 2 Latter part calm with thick foggy SB 44° 20' Lat 36° 48' 40"

Sunday First part light airs from N with thick foggy
Febr 3 Latter part fresh breeze from NE with foggy & rain
saw one whale SB 44° 12' Lat 36° 48' 45"

Monday First part strong breeze from NNE with rain & foggy
Febr 4 Latter part strong gales from NW under short sail
SB 44° 10' Lat 36° 48' 44"

Tuesday First part strong breeze from NW with a rough sea
Febr 5 at saw a whale toward struck cut the line with the 1st part
Latter part strong breeze SB 44° 33' Lat 36° 49' 20"

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze and pleasant weather
Febr 6 and no whales SB 44° 50' Long 36° 49' 23"

Thursday Febr 7 First part fresh breeze from NE with clear
Febr 7 weather spoke So. Carolina 1300 Latter part thick foggy
SB 45° 15' Lat 36° 49' 30"

Friday First part light breeze from N with thick foggy
Febr 8 Latter light breeze from W with fine weather
SB 45° 40' Long 36° 50' 00"

Saturday First part fresh breeze from NW at 2 saw the Island of Pegg
Febr 9 Latter part light breeze from S.W. saw one ship SB 45° 12' Lat 36° 50' 30"

Sunday First part light breeze from NW Latter part fresh breeze
Febr 10 with thick rainy weather SB 44° 50' Long 36° 50' 00"

Remarks on board Ship Stephania
Monday First part fresh breeze from North rain Ship Heavy
Febua 11 in com Latter part fresh breeze from N.W.
S 30° 45" 14 Long 36 49" 48

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from N. Latter part fresh breeze
Febu 12 from N.W. to N.W. with rain & foggy S 30° 44" 43 S 30° 49" 23

Wednesday First part light breeze from N.W. with rain Latter part
Febu 13 fresh breezes from E with sun foggy and rain saw fin back S 30°
S 30° 44" 00 Long 36 48" 50

Thursday First part fresh breeze from E with thick rainy weather
Febu 14 Latter part strong gales from W.S.W. laying two
S 30° 44" 00 Long 36 48" 15

Friday First part strong gales from W.S.W. laying two Latter
Febu 15 part strong breeze from N.W. S 30° 43" 18 Long 36 48" 50

Saturday First part strong gales from N.W. saw on sail
Febu 16 Latter part strong gales laying two S 30° 43" 55
S 30° 48" 55

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from W under
Febu 17 short sail S 30° 44" 00 Long 36 49" 20

Monday First part strong breeze from W.S. Latter part brisk breeze
Febu 18 from W.N.W. saw a number of fin backs S 30° 44" 4
Long 36 48" 45

Tuesday First part light breeze from W.N.W. with pleasant weather saw a
Febu 19 plenty of fin backs Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.W.
S 30° 44" 48 Long 36 48" 20

Wednesday First part strong breeze from N.W. Latter part light breeze
Febu 20 from W. with rainy weather and a heavy swell from N.
S 30° 45" 50 S 30° 48" 15

Thursday First part light breeze from N.W. with rain Latter
Febu 21 part strong gales from W.N.W. steering S S 30° 46" 27
Long 36 48" 30

Friday First part strong gales from W.N.W. Latter part
Feb 22 brisk breezes from N.W. saw fin backs S 30° 46" 30 S 30° 49" 00

Saturday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W. to N.W.
Febu 23 S 30° 45" 5 Long 36 49" 50

Cruising of the Crozets

Sunday First part strong gails from N. at 5 blowing and raining
 Feb 24 at 9 wind from WNW and moderate S part strong breeze from NW
 Lat 44° 13' Long 49° 55' green water

Monday Throughout this day strong gails from NW at 2 saw
 Feb 25 Fin Backs at 4 A.M. took in Fore sail Lat 44° 00'
 Long 50° 30'

Tuesday Throughout this day strong gails from W.N.W. sun
 Feb 26 part of the time blowing heavy Lat 43° 38'
 Long 50°

Wednesday First part strong gails from NWW Latter part
 Feb 27 strong breeze from NWW under double top Lat 44° 18'
 Long 51° 00'

Thursday First part fresh breeze from W.N.W. saw Ship Henry & Berghen in
 Feb 28 Latter part the same Lat 44° 19' Long 50° 42'

Friday First part strong breeze from NW steering S S W in co
 Mar 1 with Ship Henry Latter part thick fog Lat 44° 50'
 Long 50° 35'

Satur First part strong gails from N with thick fog
 Mar 2 Latter part strong gails from WNW Lat 45° 8' Long 50° 12'

Sunday First part strong gails from W.N.W. with a rough
 Mar 3 Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather
 at 10 A.M. saw a whale at eleven toward
 Lat 44° 58' Long 50° 42'

Monday First part fresh breeze from NW at 2 toward
 Mar 4 again for the same whale Latter part strong breeze
 with sun rain beat New main Top sail
 Lat 45° 00' Long 50° 30'

Tuesday Commenced fresh breeze with thick rainy weather
 Mar 5 Latter part heavy gails from WNW saw 1 Ship
 Lat 44° 38' Long 50° 23'

Wednesday Throughout this day heavy gales from WNW with heavy
Mar 6 squalls laying two LB 06 44" 46 Long 36 30" 30

Thursday First part strong gales from W with squalls
Mar 7 Latter part light breezes from NW and present
LB 06 44" 24" Long 36 50" 35

Friday First part strong gales from N Latter part light
Mar 8 breezes from W with present weather Bark Nimrod in
LB 06 44" 55 Long 36 50" 4

Saturday First part light breezes from W Latter part
Mar 9 fresh breezes from WNW with sun foggy ^{12.00 Bales} Nimrod in co
LB 06 45" 35 Pig Island barring SSW

Sunday First part light breezes from W Latter part light breezes
Mar 10 From NW with present weather Nimrod in co
LB 06 45" 20 Long 36 49" 30

Monday First part fresh breezes from WNW with sun foggy
Mar 11 Latter part strong gales from WNW to SW with rain
LB 06 45" 15 Long 36 49" 00

Tuesday First part strong gales from W with clear weather
Mar 12 Latter part fresh breezes from WNW with overcast weather
LB 06 44" 35 Long 36 48" 35

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from WNW to
Mar 13 NW standing on diverant 3Ks LB 06 44" 7 Long 36 48" 11

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from NW to
Mar 14 W with clear weather standing on diverant 3Ks
LB 06 44" 44 Long 36 46" 00

Friday First part strong gales from W Latter part fresh
Mar 15 breezes from NW with clear weather LB 06 43" 37
Long 36 45" 54

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from NW to WNW
Mar 16 with present weather LB 06 41" 10 Long 36 45" 7

Remarks on board Ship Stephania Towards
Cape Good Hope

Sunday Throughout this day light variable breezes with
Mar 17 pleasant weather $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 40' 15''$ $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 45' 30''$

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.E. to E.N.E.
Mar 18 steering N.W. $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 39' 40''$ $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 43''$

Tuesday First part squalls of wind and rain with a confused
Mar 19 sea Latter part light breezes from W. $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 38' 47''$
 $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 41' 55''$

Wednesday First part light airs from W.N.W. Latter part brisk
Mar 20 breezes from N.N.E. with pleasant weather $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 38' 27''$
 $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 40' 1''$

Thursday First part light breezes from N.N.E. with pleasant weather
Mar 21 Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. with rain
 $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 38' 00''$ $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 38''$

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from S. with pleasant
Mar 22 weather steering N.W. $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 37' 37''$ $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 38' 00''$

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. with
Mar 23 pleasant weather $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 37' 26''$ $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 34' 45''$

Sunday Throughout this day light variable breezes with squalls
Mar 24 of rain $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 37' 9''$ $\text{Long } 36^{\circ} 34' 12''$

Monday First part calm Latter part light breezes from
Mar 25 N.W. to W. with squalls of rain $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 36' 35''$ $\text{Long } 33' 30''$

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. with
Mar 26 a strong easterly current $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 35' 44''$ $\text{Long } 33' 55''$

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W. to
Mar 27 N.W. standing on a fair wind $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 36' 24''$ $\text{Long } 31' 48''$

Thursday First part fresh breezes from N.W. middle part
Mar 28 calm Latter part strong breezes from N.N.E.
 $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 35' 45''$ $\text{Long } 30' 13''$

Friday First part strong gales from N.E. Latter part
Mar 29 strong gales from W. with squalls
 $\text{Lat } 30^{\circ} 34' 42''$ $\text{Long } 28' 25''$

Remarks on board Ship Stephanie

Saturday
Friday First part strong gales from W. Latter part
Mar 30 light air from S.E. at 10 AM. saw the land bearing N
Lat 34° 18' Long 26° 20'

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from E with pleasant
Mar 31 weather Lat 34° 58' Long 22° 50' land in sight

Monday First part light breeze from E and pleasant latter part
April 1 part light breeze from W Lat 34° 28' Long 21° 12' land 10

Tuesday First part light air from W middle part brisk breeze
April 2 from E with rain latter part wind variable with squalls
Lat 35° 4' Cape Lagullas bearing N.E.

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from W & W
April 3 to NW with squalls at 10 blowing heavy to the N & then two
Lat 35° 11' Long 19° 45'

Thursday First strong gales with heavy squalls laying two at 6
April 4 set close reefed top sails latter part light breeze from W & W
at 5 saw false Cape bearing N 35° W first
at 12 False Cape N 12° W

Friday First part light air and calms heading in for
April 5 Simons Bay at 5 bore two of the Bay at daylight came
off up the bay light air and calms

Saturday Commences light air from S.E. at 3 P.M.
April 6 came to anchor in Simons Bay

Sunday At 8 AM got under way in Simons Bay
April 16 for sea with a brisk breeze from S.W. by E

Monday Commences light breeze from S at 6 P.M.
April 17 passed the Bellows Rock & Cap of N.W. by
latter part brisk breeze from S.W. Lat 33° 20' Long 14° 30'

Thursday First part brisk breeze from S.W. steering
April 18 N.W. & W latter part light breeze from S.W.
Lat 32° 00' Long 12° 49'

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from
April 19 W to NW with pleasant weather standing
on the wind employed in repairing sails
Lat 30° 45' Long 12° 40'

Mar 18 with pleasant weather Lat 41° 16' Long 46° 17'

Toward in and out of the Cape of Good Hope

Saturday First part light breeze from N.W. W and pleasant
 April 20 Latter part light breezes from S.S.E
 Lat 30° 29' 48" Long 36° 11' 58"

Sunday Commence brisk breezes from S.S.E with pleasant weather
 April 21 Latter part the same so ends Lat 30° 28' 33"
 Long 36° 10' 30" East

Monday Commences light breezes from S.E by S steering
 April 22 N.W. by N Latter part the the same
 Lat 30° 27' 47" Long 36° 8' 45" East

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W to
 April 23 S.S.E steering N.W. by N Lat 30° 26' 47" Long 36° 6' 35"

Wednesday Throughout this day light airs from W to
 April 24 N.W. W with clear weather Lat 30° 26' 12" Long 36° 5' 9" East

Thursday Throughout this day light airs from W. to
 April 25 N.W. W 2 sails in sight Lat 30° 25' 24" Long 36° 0' 00" East

Friday Throughout this day light airs from
 April 26 W to N.W. W Lat 30° 24' 35" Long 36° 5' 30"

Saturday Commence light airs from N.W. at 3 P.M.
 April 27 spoke the Barke Ann Smith of Aberdeen
 and put on board Capt. Mac Laine
 of Ship Ekpaul which he lost Latter part
 light airs from N.W. W Barke Ann Smith in co
 Lat 30° 24' 19" Long 36° 4' 30" East

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from
 April 28 N.W. W to N.W. with clear weather Lat 30° 24' 37" Long 36° 3' 54" East

Monday First part light breezes from N.W. by N Latter part
 April 29 brisk breezes from S. with passing clouds Lat 30° 23' 57" Long 36° 2' 15" East

Tuesday Commence brisk breezes from S with overcast
 April 30 weather Latter part the same Lat 30° 23' 13" Long 36° 0' 30" East

Wednesday First part light breezes from S.S.E Latter part
 May 1 light airs from S.W Lat 30° 23' 00" Long 36° 0' 33" W

- Thursday First part light breeze from S with pleasant weather
May 2 Latter part fresh breeze from S. with squalls of rain
Sby Ob 23" 2 Loby C 1" 50 W
- Friday First part strong breeze from S. steering N.W.
May 3 Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W.
Sby Ob 22" 42 Loby C 3" 00 W
- Saturday First part brisk breeze from S.E. steering N.W.
May 4 Latter part the same Sby Ob 21" Loby C 2" 50
- Sunday Commences fresh breeze from S.E. with passing clouds
May 5 Latter part strong breeze from S.E. Sby Ob 20" 20 Loby C 3" 22 W
- Monday First part fresh breeze from S.E. with squalls
May 6 standing on a different tack Latter part the same
Sby Ob 19" 19 Loby C 2" 45 W
- Tuesday First part strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
May 7 standing to the E.N.E. Latter part the same steering N.W.
Sby Ob 18" 27 Loby C 2" 40 W
- Wednesday First part strong breeze from S.E. and squally
May 8 under double reef Sby Ob 17" 18 Loby C 2" 10
- Thursday First part strong breeze from S.E. with a
May 9 rough sea standing to the E.N.E. Sby Ob 18" 14 Loby C 2" 40 W
- Friday Commences strong breeze from S.E. with passing
May 10 clouds standing S.S.W. at 6 o'clock Sby Ob 18" 38 Loby C 2" 52 W
- Saturday Commences strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy
May 11 weather Latter part more moderate Sby Ob 17" 45 Loby C 2" 30 W
- Sunday First part fresh breeze from S.E. with cloudy
May 12 weather standing on a different tack Sby Ob 17" 26 Loby C 2" 10 W
- Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E. to S.S.E.
May 13 with cloudy weather standing on a different tack
Sby Ob 17" 46 Loby C 2" 36
- Tuesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.E.
May 14 spoke Barge Port of London Sby Ob 18" 36 Loby C 3" 5 W
- Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze with pleasant weather
May 15 standing on a different tack Sby Ob 18" 15 Loby C 2" 45

Thursday Throughout this day strong breeze from
May 16 S S E standing on diffrant $Lb\ 0b\ 18^{\circ} 31'$
 $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 13' W$

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S E with
May 17 overcast weather $Lb\ 0b\ 19^{\circ} 00'$ $Lb\ 3^{\circ} 30' W$

Saturday Common breeze from S, S, E with cloudy weather
May 18 Latter part light breeze from S E. $Lb\ 0b\ 19^{\circ} 16'$
 $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 45' W$

Sunday Common light breeze from E, S, E with pleasant weather
May 19 standing to the S. W. $Lb\ 0b\ 20^{\circ} 16'$ $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 10'$

Monday Common light breeze from S, E with pleasant
May 20 weather Latter part light air and variable
 $Lb\ 0b\ 19^{\circ} 40'$ $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 54'$

Tuesday Common light variable air with pleasant
May 21 weather standing on diffrant $Lb\ 0b\ 19^{\circ} 50'$
 $Lob\ 4^{\circ} 5' W$

Wednesday Common light air from S, S, E to E, S, E with clear
May 22 weather Latter part light air from S S W $Lb\ 0b\ 20^{\circ} 00'$
 $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 41' W$

Thursday First part light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather
May 23 Latter part light variable air and calms $Lb\ 0b\ 20^{\circ} 7'$
 $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 45'$

Friday Common light variable air and calms
May 24 Latter part the same $Lb\ 0b\ 20^{\circ} 23'$ $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 28'$

Saturday First part light variable air and calms
May 25 Latter part the same $Lb\ 0b\ 20^{\circ} 41'$ $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 45'$

Sunday Common light breeze from N, E standing
May 26 Latter part the same $Lb\ 0b\ 21^{\circ} 15'$ $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 24'$

Monday First part light breeze from E, S, E with pleasant
May 27 weather standing to the S $Lb\ 0b\ 22^{\circ} 27'$ $Lob\ 3^{\circ} 41' W$

Tuesday Common light breeze from E with pleasant weather
May 28 Latter part light breeze from N N E $Lb\ 0b\ 23^{\circ} 26'$
 $Lob\ 2^{\circ} 40' W$

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breeze from
May 29 N N E to N $Lb\ 0b\ 24^{\circ} 50'$ $Lob\ 2^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday First part fresh breezes from N Latter
May 30th part strong breezes from S.S.W. $\text{LbZ} 25^{\circ} 18'$
 $\text{Lat} 36^{\circ} 01' 30'' \text{W}$

Friday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.S.W. to
May 31 S.S.E. standing on diffrant $\text{LbZ} 25^{\circ} 22'$
 $\text{Lat} 36^{\circ} 04' 30'' \text{W}$

Saturday First part brisk breezes from S.S.E. with cloudy weather
June 1 Latter part light airs from S.S.W. and clear $\text{LbZ} 25^{\circ} 34'$
 $\text{Lat} 36^{\circ} 11' 20'' \text{W}$

Sunday First part light airs from S.S.W. Latter part
June 2 fresh breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. with showers of rain
 $\text{LbZ} 25^{\circ} 13'$ $\text{Lat} 36^{\circ} 01' 37'' \text{W}$

Monday First part fresh breezes from S.E. with clear weather
June 3 standing to the S.W. Latter part light variable airs
 $\text{LbZ} 25^{\circ} 55'$ $\text{Lat} 36^{\circ} 11' 30'' \text{W}$

Tuesday First part light breezes from S with pleasant weather
June 4 standing on diffrant $\text{LbZ} 28^{\circ} 10'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 21' 20''$

Wednesday First part brisk breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. with
June 5 cloudy weather standing to the S.W. $\text{LbZ} 29^{\circ} 40'$
 $\text{Lat} 36^{\circ} 21' 30'' \text{W}$

Thursday Commences light breezes from S.E. with cloudy weather
June 6 Latter part the same $\text{LbZ} 31^{\circ} 00'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 21' 00''$

Friday Commences fresh breezes from E with cloudy weather
June 7 Latter part the same $\text{LbZ} 32^{\circ} 38'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 01' 59'' \text{W}$

Saturday First part fresh breezes from E with clear weather
June 8 Latter part light breezes with cloudy weather
 $\text{LbZ} 33^{\circ} 30'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 01' 10'' \text{W}$

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from E.N.E. to
June 9 E.S.E. with overcast weather standing on diffrant LbZ
 $\text{Lat} 34^{\circ} 10'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 01' 35'' \text{E}$

Monday First part light airs from E.N.E. Latter part
June 10 strong breezes from S.W. sharing E by S shifted to S.W.
 $\text{LbZ} 32^{\circ} 51'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 21' 30'' \text{E}$

Tuesday Throughout this day strong gails from S.W.
June 11 with heavy squalls $\text{LbZ} 31^{\circ} 38'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 01' 00'' \text{E}$

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gails from S.W. with
June 12 heavy squalls $\text{LbZ} 30^{\circ} 53'$ $\text{Lat} 38^{\circ} 01' 48''$

Thursday First part strong gales from S.W. with heavy squalls
June 13 Latter part fresh breeze with pleasant weather
L 306 30.00 Long 6 11.5 W

Friday First part brisk breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
June 14 Latter part light breeze from W steering E by S
L 306 29.7 Long 6 13.18

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from W to S.E.
June 15 with pleasant weather L 306 27.56 Long 6 15.9

Sunday First part brisk breeze from S.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw
June 16 land bearing E by compass 45 dist by Est L 306 25.35
Land 45 dit by Est

Monday First part light breeze from N. Latter part fresh
June 17 breeze from N saw a plenty of humbacks L 306 24.45
Land 15 W dit

Tuesday Commenced light breeze from N.N.W. with thick fog
June 18 Latter part light air from S with fog at 7 AM came
for humbacks struck one at 9 got him to the
ship which cutting toward struck 3 and drew from
them L 306 24.30 Land 15 W dit

Wednesday First part light breeze from S.S.W. at 3 toward struck
June 19 2 humbacks drew from one sunk the other
at 9 AM struck a humback and sunk him with 4 Irons
the Alagata Rocks 2 m. dit

Thursday
June 20 First part fresh breeze from S.S.W. employed in
chasing humbacks at 3 P.M. struck one and drew
from him Latter part chasing L 306 24.30
Land 15 W dit

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S to S.S.W. with
June 21 smoky weather at 12 struck a humback and drew
L 306 23.56 Land 18 W dit

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.S.W. running
June 22 for the Bay at 12 thick fog lifted two Latter part
standing of and on thick fog employed in stowing oil
L 306 23.10 Land 10 W dit

Sunday First part fresh breeze from S.S.W. with thick fog
June 23 Latter part light air and calms L 306 23.00
Land 8 W dit

Monday First part brisk breeze from S.W. at 3 P.M. passed
June 24 Pelican point at 6 came to anchor in 3 fathoms
water Pelican point bearing N. by W. by compass

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from S.W. with clear weather
June 25 Latter part light breeze with sun foggy

Wednesday First part fresh breeze from S.W. with clear weather
June 26 Latter part light breeze with foggy

Thursday First part fresh breeze from S.W. Latter part light
June 27 airs from S.E. got under way and run down the Bay.

Friday First part fresh breeze from S.W. Latter part
June 28 light breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant

Saturday
June 29 First part light breeze from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. got
under way for sea at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to
N.E. steered S.S.W. saw a few humb. B. L 23.41
Land 10 m. distant

Sunday First part light breeze from W. middle part calm
June 30 Latter part light breeze from N.E. at 8 loward for hum. B. L
at 12 struck one L 24.00 Land 8 m. distant

Monday Commenced light breeze from W. at 1 got the whale
July 1 to the ship and cut him in at 2 loward struck one
and drew Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. sailing
chasing hum. B. L 24.3 Land 15 m. distant

Tuesday First part fresh breeze from S.W. at 3 loward struck
July 2 a hum. B. held on til night and cut lost 2 lions
and 25 fathoms line Latter part light breeze loward
L 24.04 Land 10 m. distant

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S.S.W. to
July 3 South clear weather at 3 P.M. loward for hum. B. L
L 24.31 L 13.28

Thursday First part strong breeze from S. Latter part light
July 4 breeze from N.E. steering in for the land L 24.41
Land 30 m. distant

Friday Throughout this day fresh breeze from N. to N.E.
July 5 employde in chasing hum. B. at 9 P.M. struck
one and sunk him with 2 lions & 20 fathoms line
L 24.46 Land 15 m. distant

Saturday July 6 First part strong gales from N.N.E middle part blowing heavy close rfd, Main Topsail and furl'd the Fossil Latter part light breezes from N.N.E
LB 206 24 51 Land 15 ms

Sunday July 7 First part light airs from N.N.E with a heavy swell at 1 toward for hum Bk^s struck one at 3 got him to the ship and cut him in Latter part light airs from the SW at 8 toward for hum Bk^s struck one and sunk him with 80 fathrs line and 5 harpoons
LB 206 24 53 Land 15 ms dit

Monday July 8 First part light breezes from S.W at 2 toward struck and sunk a hum Bk with 2 harpoons and 50 fathrs line Latter part light breezes from S.W

Tuesday July 9 First part light breezes from S.W struck 3 hum Bk^s and drew from them Latter part light variable airs and calms at 9 saw a dead hum Bk took him to the ship and cut him in LB 206 24 42
Alagatu Rock, S.E. 8 ms dit

Wednesday July 10 First part light airs from S at 3 toward for hum Bk Latter part fresh breezes from S.W at 11 toward struck a hum Bk got larboard boate stove lost the line and one Iron LB 206 24 40
Alagatu Rock, 3 ms dit

Thursday July 11 First part strong breezes from S.W Latter part light breezes from S.W emplode in stowing oil
LB 206 24 38 dit struck 8 ms dit

Friday July 12 Throughout this day light variable airs and calms emplode in stowing down oil at 12 toward once Alagatu Rock, bearing S.E. 12 ms

Saturday July 13 First part light variable airs Latter part brisk breezes from S.W with thick weather at 12 toward struck a hum Bk and drew from him LB 206 24 8
Land 8 ms dit

Sunday July 14 First part fresh breezes from S.W at 1 ship of for the Bay Latter part light airs and calms with thick fog
LB 206 23 03 Land 2 ms dit

Monday July 15 First part light breezes from S.W with thick fog at 4 passed pilaeir point at 5 came to anchor the house bearing S in 5 fathams

Tuesday First part light breeze from S.W. Latter part light
July 16 variable airs and calms lying in & fath

Wednesday First part light breeze from N.W. at 12 got under
July 17 way for Sea Latter part light variable ^{calms} airs and
Lb 22" 30 - Lb 14" 00

Thursday Commences light variable airs and calms
July 18 with overcast weather Latter part the same
Lb 22" 10 Lb 13" 45

Friday Commences light variable airs and calms
July 19 Latter part light breeze from S.E. Lb 21" 15 Lon 13.

Saturday Commences brisk breeze from South clear weather
July 20 saw 2 humb. toward Latter part strong breeze
from S steering W or W Lb 20" 16 Lb 11" 52

Sunday Throughout this day strong breeze from S with
July 21 cloudy weather steering N or W saw black fish
toward Kild 3 saved one Lb 18" 42 Lb 10" 00

Monday First part fresh breeze from S Latter part light breeze
July 22 from S.S.W. with cloudy weather Lb 17" 14 Lb 8" 30

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.S.W. with
July 23 overcast weather employed in repairing boats Lb 13" 51
Lb 7" 20

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breeze from S with over
July 24 weather steering N by W Lb 14" 58 Lb 6" 00

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S with
July 25 clear weather Lb 12" 5 Lb 3" 39 E

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S to S.E.
July 26 with overcast weather Lb 10" 39 Lb 1" 40 E

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.S.W.
July 27 with passing clouds Lb 9" 12 Lb 0" 30 E

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S with clear
July 28 weather steering E or E by compass Lb 7" 31
Lb 2" 10 E

Monday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S. S. E.
July 27 with pleasant weather steering E. N. E. Lat 30° 5' 45"
Long 136° 3' 48" E

Tuesday First part brisk breeze from S. Latter part light air
July 30 with passing clouds steering N. E. & E. Lat 30° 4' 39"
Long 136° 4' 31" E

Wednesday First part light air and calms Latter part light
July 31 breeze from S with pleasant weather ^{from} employed in ^{hunting}
Lat 30° 3' 55" Long 136° 4' 5" E

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from S with pleasant
Aug 1 weather steering N. E. & E. strong westerly current this day
Lat 30° 2' 41" Long 136° 4' 16" E

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from S. S. E. to W. S. W.
Aug 2 with clear weather steering N. E. & E. Lat 30° 1' 54" N
Long 136° 5' 00" E

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from S with pleasant
Aug 3 weather at 9 P. M. hove two for the Knight at daylight
saw the Island of Anabon bearing E. 10 ms distant
at 12 came to anchor in 8 fathoms water

Aug 5 Struck one humpback capsized the boat
lost 1 Iron 85 fathoms line

Aug 7 Struck one humpback parted the line lost 2 Irons

Aug 11 Got one humpback
25 struck a cow and calf drew from the cow
sunk the calf with 2 harpoons and 25 fathoms line

Wednesday At 2 P. M. got underway from Anabon
Aug 28 for New Bedford with a light breeze from
S. S. W. with a heavy heart Lat 30° 1' 15" S Long 134° 15"

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from S. S. W.
Aug 29 with overcast weather Lat 30° 1' 30" S Long 134° 2' 40" E

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S. S. W.
Aug 30 to S. S. E. steering on the wind ^{current} and we have had a S. W.
Lat 30° 1' 35" S Long 134° 18" E

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S. S. W. to
Aug 31 S. E. with clear weather Lat 30° 2' 3" S Long 134° 1' 30" W

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 10 S S E to S E. with clear weather L B O C 42 S
L B E 2 50 W

Monday Throughout this day light variable breeze
Sept 11 with present weather L B O C 3 20 L B E 4 20

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S to S S E
Sept 12 with present weather L B O C 4 3 L B E 6 30

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S E to
Sept 13 S with squalls of rain L B O C 4 12 L B E 8 45

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze with squalls
Sept 14 of wind and rain L B O C 4 17 L B E 10 30

Friday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S E with
Sept 15 present weather L B O C 4 27 L B E 12 42

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from S E with
Sept 16 light squalls L B O C 4 41 L B E 14 40

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze with present
Sept 17 weather clearing W by N L B O C 4 48 L B E 17 13

Monday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S E
Sept 18 to E S E L B O C 4 55 L B E 19 45

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S E
Sept 19 with present weather L B O C 5 2 L B E 22 53

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S E
Sept 20 with present weather L B O C 4 35 L B E 25 7

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 21 S E with present weather L B O C 4 2 L B E 27 1

Friday Throughout this day light breeze from S E
Sept 22 with present weather at 12 mid night
George Warren departed this life after
a sickness of ten days L B O C 3 7 S
L B E 28 25

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E.
Sept 14 with pleasant weather employed in painting
the ships spars washing ship & L B 1.48.5
Long 30.0

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breeze from S.E.
Sept 15 with pleasant weather steering N.W. by N L B 1.11.5
Long 32.30

Monday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 16 S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W.
by N employed in painting L B 1.45
Long 33.30

Tuesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E.
Sept 17 employed in painting ship L B 2.45
Long 35.00

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from S.E.
Sept 18 employed in painting ship L B 4.27
Long 35.0

Thursday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 19 S.E. with pleasant weather employed in
painting ship L B 5.44 Long 36.45

Friday First part light breeze from S.E. and clear
Sept 20 latter part light variable air and
calm with showers of rain L B 6.9
Long 37.8

Saturday Throughout this day light breeze from
Sept 21 S.W. to W with light squalls of rain
L B 7.30 Long 37.30

Sunday Throughout this day light variable
Sept 22 breeze with showers of rain L B 8.48
Long 37.45

Monday Throughout this day light breeze
Sept 23 from S.W. to N.W. with light squalls of
rain L B 9.47 Long 37.50

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable
Sept 24 breeze with showers of rain L B 10.24
Long 37.40

Wednesday Throughout this day light air, and
Sept 25 calm, with showers of rain L B 10.50
Long 37.30

Thursday Sept 28 First part light variable airs and
calms Latter part strong gales from
S.S.W with thick rainy weather L B 37.11.40

Friday Sept 27 First part strong gales from S.S.W with
showers of rain Latter part light breeze
from W to N.W. with squalls of rain
L B 38.14.15 L B 38.30

Saturday Sept 28 First part light breeze from W.S.W
Latter part light breeze from N.W.
L B 38.15.24 L B 38.18

Sunday Sept 29 Commences light breeze from N Middle
and Latter parts light breeze from N.E
with pleasant weather steering N.W.
L B 38.18.20 L B 38.24.11.20

Monday Sept 30 Throughout this day brisk breeze from
E.N.E with pleasant weather steering N.W.
L B 38.17.30 L B 38.44.8

Tuesday Oct 1 Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.N.E
to E.S.E with light squalls of rain
L B 38.18.8 L B 38.46.00

Wednesday Oct 2 Throughout this day brisk breeze from
E.S.E with clear weather steering N.W.
L B 38.19.29 L B 38.48.30

Thursday Oct 3 Throughout this day brisk breeze from E.S.E
with pleasant weather L B 38.20.40
L B 38.51.00

Friday Oct 4 Commences fresh breeze from E.S.E Middle
part squalls of rain Latter part pleasant
L B 38.21.53 L B 38.53.00

Saturday Oct 5 Throughout this day light breeze from E.S.E
with pleasant weather steering N.W.
L B 38.23.9 L B 38.55.12

Sunday Oct 6 Throughout this day light breeze from E.S.E
to S.E with pleasant weather L B 38.24.12
L B 38.57.15

Monday Oct 7 Throughout this day fresh breeze from S.E to S
with squalls of rain steering N.W.
L B 38.25.15 L B 38.59.22

Tues day Throughout this day light breeze from SSE
Oct 8 with squalls of wind and rain steering NW
L 13 E 26.00 L 13 E 60.30

Wednes First part strong gales from E with
Oct 9 heavy rain at 4 gale increasing double the
Top sails at 9 blowing heavy took all
except Close Reef Main Top sail and staysail
steering NW by W wind halting to the N at
lost West Boats how ship two took in
main Top sail what did not blow away
Held in larboard Boats and stove her
White Foam Spencer lay under main spar
at 2 P.M. begins to moderate blue spunk
and main Royal out of the gaskets
April split them badly Latter part light
breeze from NNW with a heavy swell
L 13 E 27.40 L 13 E 62.40

Thurs First part light breeze from NNW with
Oct 10 clear weather Middle and Latter parts
strong breeze from NE to ENE with
cloudy weather employed in repairing sails
L 13 E 28.00 L 13 E 63.30

Friday Throughout this day strong gales from ENE
Oct 11 with sun rain and a heavy swell from NW
L 13 E 29.44 L 13 E 65.15

Satur First part strong breeze from NE with clear
Oct 12 weather steering NW Latter part light breeze
L 13 E 31.22 L 13 E 66.16

Sunday Throughout this day light breeze from NE to W
Oct 13 with pleasant weather saw one Sloop standing S
L 13 E 32.14 L 13 E 66.30

Monday Throughout this day light variable breeze from
Oct 14 with pleasant weather steering NW
L 13 E 33.42 L 13 E 66.53

Tuesday Throughout this day light and strong breeze
Oct 15 from all points L 13 E 34.07 L 13 E 68.21

Wednesday Throughout this day light breeze from NW
Oct 16 with pleasant weather L 13 E 34.34 L 13 E 69.24

Thursday
Oct 17th Throughout this day light airs from
N to W with clear weather standing on
distant Iles saw a number of sails
Lat 34.50 Long 69.40

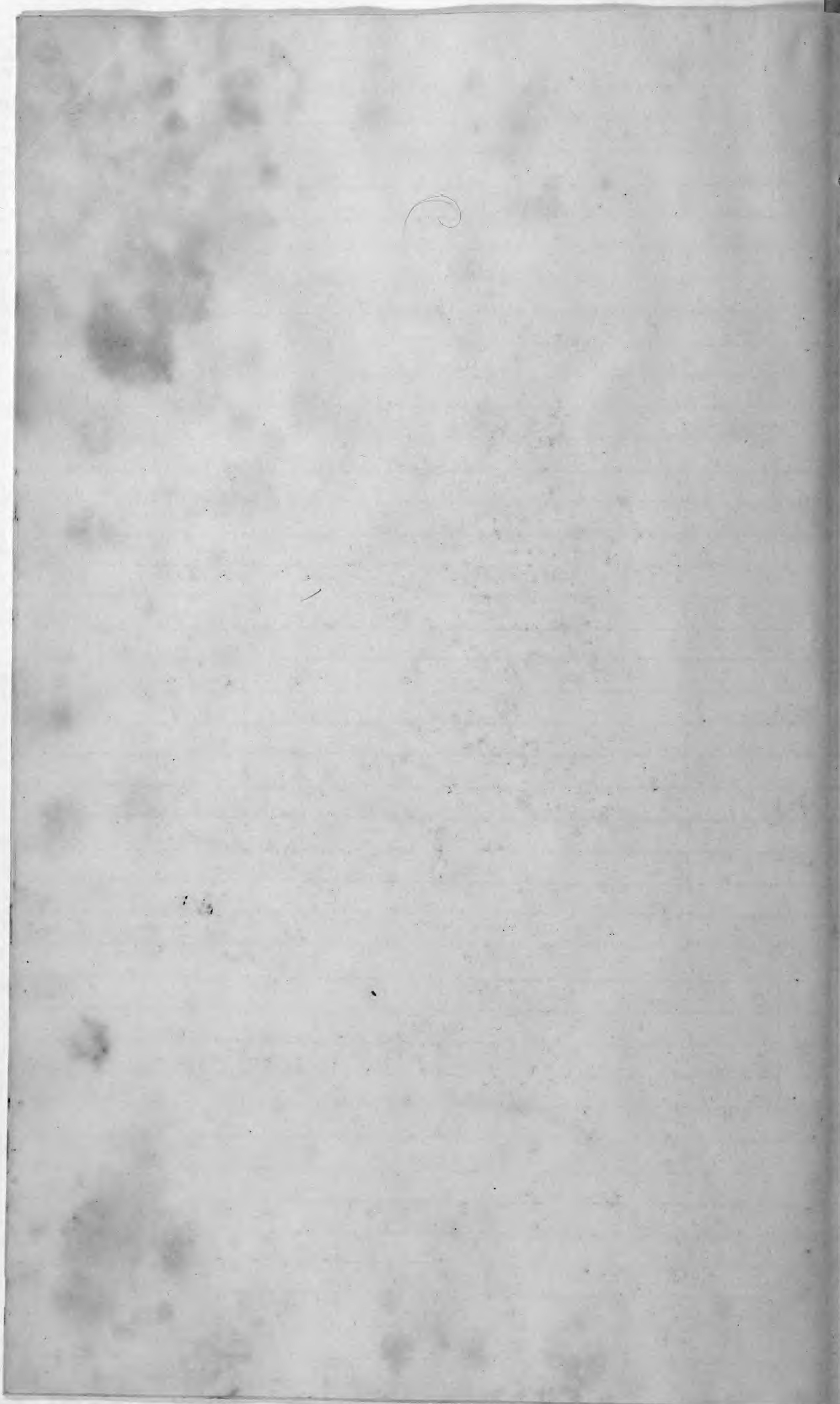
Friday
Oct 18th First part light breezes from WSW with
clear weather Latter part strong gale
from SSW steering NW by N
Lat 36.36 Long 71.00

Saturday
Oct 19th First part strong gales from S Middle
part blowing heavy running under close
Reefed all main Top sail steering NW by N at 2 a
found our selves to the North of the gulph
found the water to be 76 degrees in the
gulph Latter part light airs from the W
at 9 commenced heaving over the works
Lat 38.44 Long 72.5

Sunday
Oct 20th First part light variable airs with a heavy
swell from the S standing on distant Iles
Latter part light breezes from N to NNE with
clear weather Spoke Big Rental of New York
bound to St Francisco Lat 39.37 Long 72.40

on
40
H
le
oo
le
le
6-20
Wh
the
W
5
7/16
it
vets
2.40





See
on

the
of

the
of

the
of

August August August 15. 1845

Mr. J. A. Revere

B B B B B B Bray Bourne saying And soon

August 15 1845

Messrs. T. & R. Nye

Please say so

Jonathan Bourne Jr or Order Twelve
Dollars for twelve Irons received from
Barth Roscoe.

Turn back for the whole story

Sunday Throughout this day light variable breeze with
Mar 7 pleasant weather Lat 30° 40' 10" Long 128° 45' 30"

Turn back for the truth of the story.

Monday Throughout this day strong breeze from N.E. to E or E

Mar 18 Stearing NW LBE 39, 40 LBE 43, 00

Turn back for the truth of the story.

Tuesday First part squalls of wind and rain with
 Mar 19 a confused sea latter part light-breezes from W
 P. return. Lat 38° 47' Long 26° 41' 55"

Return Book

Wednes First part light airs from W. S.W. Latter

Mar 20 part bright breeze from N, N, E with pleasant weather
4.30.00.38.27 5.36.40.1

Turn back for the story

Turn back for the whole story. W. V. Bourne

Account of Provisions spent on board Rescoe

	But	Pork	Bread	Flour	Mo But	
June 17	1	1	1	1	1	Jan 14
27	1	1	1	1		16
July 4	1	1	1			24
14	1	1	1	1	1	Febr 1
19	1	1	1			10
Aug 1	1	1		1 old	1	12
3	1	1	1	1		17
14	1	1	1			24
23		1	1			Mar 3
31				1	1	4
Sept 3	1	1				6
8			1	1		7
17	1		1			14
18	1	1	1	1	1	22
30	1		1			Apr 2
Oct 2	1	1		1	1	9
11	1		1		1	14
14	1	1	1		1	17
24		1		2 1/2		24
27	1	1	1			30
Nov 4	1	1				May 8
12			1	1		8
15	1	1		1		12
22	1	1				21
28			1	1		23
30	1	1				24
Dec 9	1	1				27
12				1	1	30
13	1	1	1	1		June 16
19	1	1				14
27	1	1	1	1	1	15
28	1	1	1			23
30			1	1	1	25
Jan 5	1	1			in	28
10			1			30

	39	22	20			
	Buf.	Port.	Brund.	Flour	Holm.	But.
July 7	1	1				
14			1			
16	1	1		1		
24	1	1				
28			1	1		
31	1	1				
Aug 9	1	1				
10				1		
18	1	1				
25				2		
26	1	1				
Sept 1						1
7	1	1		1		
14	1	1				
Oct 4	1					
6				1		
9	1	1				
16	1					
27	1	1				
Nov 5	1					
15	1	1				
28	1	1				
29				1		
Dec 2					1	1
11	1	1				
20				1		
23	1	1				
Jan 5	1	1				
13	1	1				
24	1	1		1		
Feb 7	1	1				
11				1		
20	1	1				
28				1		
Mar 4	1	1				

1847 Account of Provisions opened on board *Stephania*

Dates Beef Pork Bread Flour Molasses But

Sept 15	1	I	L	1	1	1	1	1	1
23	1	TT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
28				1	1	1	1	1	1
Oct 6	1				P	1	1	1	1
15	1		1	1	pipe	1	1	1	1
18	1		1		1	3 1/4	1	1	1
28	1	TT	1	1					
Nov 9	1		1	1		3 1/4	92		
24	1	TT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25									
27		TT	1	1	1	1	90	1	1
Dec 4		T	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11	1		1					1	1
25	1	TT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
30					1	2 3/4			
Jan 10	1	TT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
13		TT	1	1	1	1	81		
15					1	1			
24	TT	1	1	1	1	1			
Feb 6	T	1	1		1	3 1/4	1	1	1
17	TT	1	1	1	1	1			
21	T	1	1	1	1	1			
26	T				1	3 1/2	80	1	1
Mar 6	T	T	1	1	1	1	93	1	1
9				1	1	1			
22	T	1			1	3 1/4			
24	TT	1	1	1	1	1			
Apr 11	TT	1	1	1	1	1			
13	T	1	1	1	1	1			
17	T	1			1	1			
25	TT	1	1	1	1	3 1/4			
May 4	T	1	1	1	1	1			
8	1	1	1	1	1	1			
22	TT	1	1	1	1	1	86		
25					1	3		1	1
Jun 2	T	1	1	1	1	1	90	1	1
9	TT	1		P	1	1			
17	T	1	1	1	1	1			
30	T	1	1	1	1	1			

July	3	Mar	26
	17	Apr	8
	21	"	16
Aug	2	"	23
	24		24
	26	May	1
	28		4
Sept	4		7
	10		20
	19	June	6
	21		10
	28		16
Oct	5		22
	14	July	5
	18		10
	29		25
	30	Aug	1
Nov	10		13
	20		17
	26		23
Decem	2		25
	8		29
	14	Sept	3
	20		9
	24		20
Jan	6		28
	17	Oct	1
	25		18
	29		27
Feb	5	Nov	2
	9		8
	15		9
	19		14
	25		26
Mar	5	Dec	1
	17		13
	24		29

ma

301

26
8

16

23

24

1

4

1

20
1

10

16

22

4 5

10

25

7

1.

11
2

75

29

3

3

18

20

St. 1

1

29

9.

16

26

/

4.

13

29

	Date	Beef	Pork	Bread Flour	Mola Bu ^t
16					
23					
24	Jan 11		1		
1	15			1	
4	18 I				
7	20			P	
20	23		1		
6	Feb 2			1	
10	4 I		1		
16	14		1	1	
22	19 I				
5	25		1	1	1
10	Mar 4			P	
25	7 T		1	2 1/2	
1	18		1		58
13	28		1		
17	Apr 18 I		1	2 1/2	1
23	May 1			P	
25	4 I		1		
29	20		1		
3	29			3 1/4	
9	3. 1		1		
20	June 13		1		1
28	18			P	
2	25		1		
18	July 11				
27	16			3 3/4	9
2	25		1		
8	27			P	
9	Aug 5		1		
16	16		1		
16	29 I		1		
26	Sept 17 I		1		
1	Oct 23		1		
4	14 I		1		

Port of Oraco 1 Piece Tule cotton 33.15 ct, 1 Anchor 300 My Pine
875 Bread 4/4 & 10

Ships spoke heard from on the St Pauls Ground
The 1st

December	17	Spoke Ship Mactuzuma	9 Whales	
do	do	Ship Flyburny	7 Whales	
	20	Spoke Ship Sallyann	9 Whales	
	20	Midas	9 Whales	
	23	Fabious	800 Balls Whales	
May	25	Mugul of N. Lond	ON N.W coast	
June	13	Elizabeth of N. B.	100-83 Whales	
	16	Char Dew of do	900	
	18	Champion of do	1300	
	28	Bing Tucker	6 whale this season	
July	2	Luis of do	400	
	16	Venus of New Lond	500	1 Whale this season
	18	America of Stonington	3 Whales	
	25	Richmond wanting	2 whales	
Aug	18	Elizabeth	1400	
	20	Memury	1700	
	22	Venus of N. Lond	1200	

Ships Spoken heard from on the N. W.
Ships spoken heard from in 1848

Hibernia	550	Whale
John & Edward	150	600
Otranto	150	
Porner	90	
Yog Phoenix	1800	
Wm Badger	700	1050
Cicero	140	450
Irish	300	150
Congres	500	1500
Florida	500	2000
Leander	400	
Gold Hunter	200	500
Alamy	150	350
April 18	50	950
Diabellar		

Oil Taken on N. West coast of America
On Board Barge Roscoe & elsewhere

93 Pipes of oil between Decks & 2 of Water

Oil in Lower hold 1485 according to gages

Oil between Decks 615

Oil on Deck

Turned out at home $\frac{32}{2132}$ Barrels

930

Oil Taken on Board *Stephania* in 1847-1848-1849-1850

Spum

Body

223	73
87	40
107	40
28	214
<u>445</u>	<u>134</u>
98	120
99	201
98	200
<u>146</u>	<u>1022</u>
140	149
150	155
212	159
224	141
233	178
146	088
155	80
60	<u>950</u>
117	
138	
<u>2010</u>	

Head

116
40
40
<u>173</u>
389
<u>194</u>
208
<u>123</u>
71
108
<u>168</u>
911
<u>194</u>
232
228
227
207
232
205
<u>109</u>
<u>1634</u>
178
197
<u>375</u>

Whale Oil

Gal 5098	162
1388	44
2816	89
2786	88
2474	78
2768	87
3078	97
3505	11
893	28
1773	58
2672	84

Humbach

1393	44
1688	53
1089	34
2614	83
1195	37

Handwritten text, possibly a title or header, running vertically along the right edge.

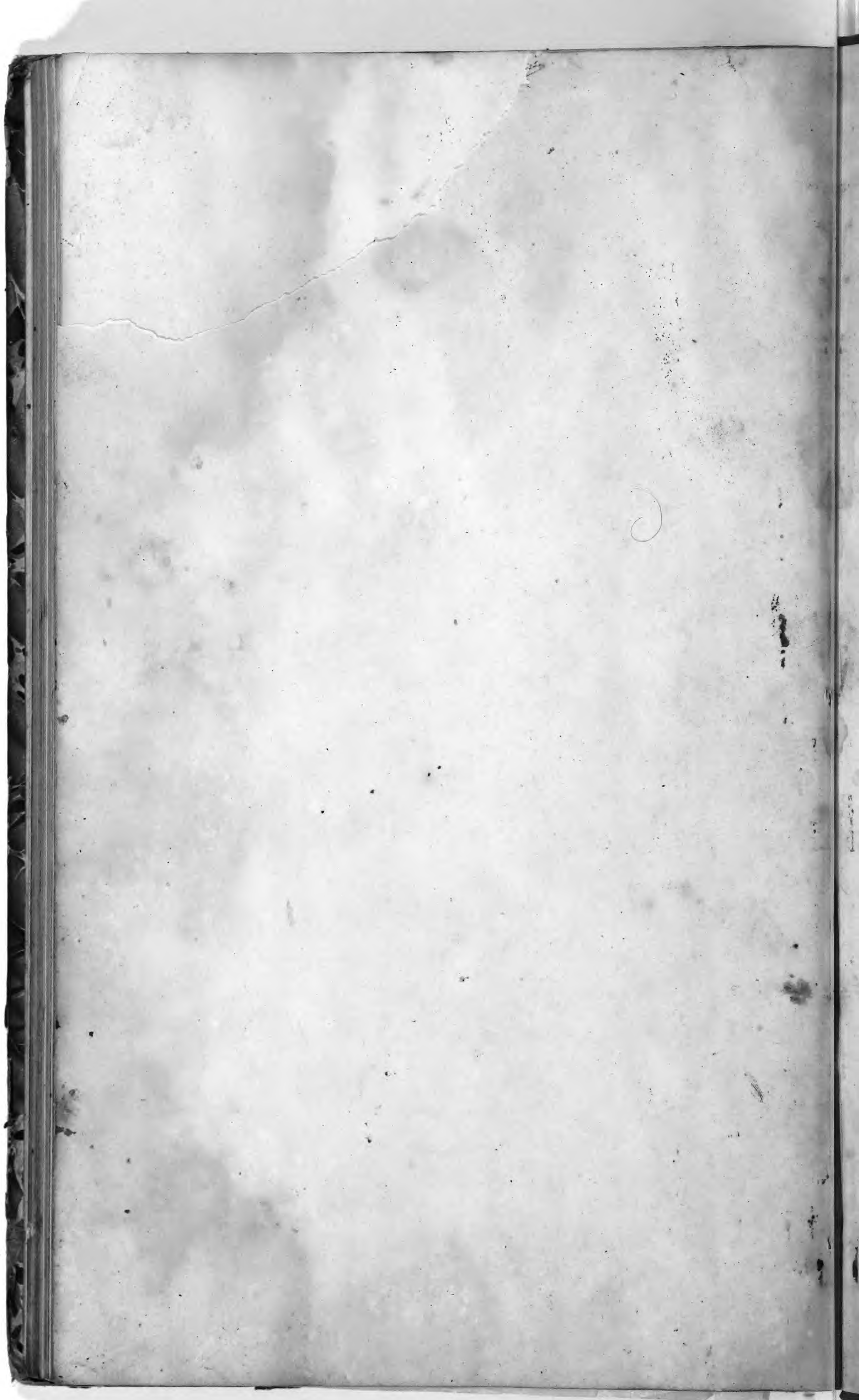
Handwritten text block, possibly a list or table, located in the upper right quadrant.

Handwritten text block, possibly a list or table, located in the middle right quadrant.

Handwritten text block, possibly a list or table, located in the lower middle section.

Handwritten text block, possibly a list or table, located in the bottom right section.





Burn

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ 14 \\ \hline 61 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 66 \\ 41 \\ \hline 107 \end{array}$$

65

15
30

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

ROSCOE II (BARK)

1998.199A

STEPHANIA

1998.199B

END